

#### CONTENT

1. INTRODUCTION
1.1 Using the application program5
1.2 General product information
1.2.1 Power Block range
1.2.2 General properties of the ETS application program
1.2.2.1 Installing the application program
1.2.3 Preliminary basic concepts7
2. ETS COMMUNICATION OBJECTS OVERVIEW9
3. PARAMETER PAGE: GENERAL SETTINGS
4. PARAMETER PAGE: GENERAL SETTINGS / OUTPUTS
4.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary)
4.1.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / Status
4.1.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS
4.1.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters
A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter
A.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour
counter - UP
a) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter – UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS54
A.2) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour
counter - BACK
a) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour
counter – BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS
B) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching
counter
B.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching
counter - UP
b) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching
counter – UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS
B.2) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching
counter - BACK
counter – BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS
4.1.2.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes
4.1.2.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / COMMON
SCENE PARAMETERS
4.1.2.3 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 261



4.1.2.3.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON	61
A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTIONATIONATIONAL AND AT ON / Delay	
B) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTIONATIONATIONAL AT ON / Staircase	
D) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTIONATIONATIONATIONATIONATIONATIONATIONA	NC
4.1.2.3.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 /REACTON AT OFF	
A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTIONS AT OFF / Object to disable timer	NC
A.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACT AT OFF / Object to disable timer / Reaction on bus voltage recovery	ΓΙΟΝ
B) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTIONS AT OFF / Reaction when SWITCHING or SCENE objects receive a value while timer is active	ΟN
4.1.2.4 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Disable	65
4.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)	
4.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS	
4.2.1.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Bus failure	
4.2.1.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions	
A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Scen	
A.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions	
Scenes / Enable / Disable object	
A.2) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions	
Scenes / Common scene parameters	
B) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Prese	
C) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / (char	
dependent) Alarms	
4.2.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / Status shutter / blind	
5. PARAMETER PAGE: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	82
5.1 Parameter page: Alarms	82
5.1.1 Parameter page: Alarm 18	84
5.2.1 Parameter page: Alarms / Digital	84
5.2.2 Parameter page: Alarms / Analog	84
5.2 Parameter page: Logics	
5.2.1 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean	
5.2.1.1 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean / Input	
5.2.1.2 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean / Output	
5.2.2 Parameter page: Logics / Gate / Filter	
5.2.2.2 Parameter page: Logics / Gate/Filter / Output	
5.2.3 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical	
5.3.3.1 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical / Input	
5.2.3.2 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical / Output	
5.2.4 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators	89



5.2.4.1 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators / Input	89
5.2.4.2 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators / Output	89
5.2.5 Parameter page: Logics / Converters	
5.3.5.1 Parameter page: Logics / Converters / Input	
5.2.5.2 Parameter page: Logics / Converters / Output	90
5.3 Parameter page: Scene controller	
5.2.1 Parameter page: First scene / Tenth scene	91
5.4 Parameter page: Advanced scene controller	
5.4.1 Parameter page: First scene / Tenth scene	92
5.5 Parameter page: Timers	93
5.5.1 Parameter page: Timer 1 / Timer 10	
5.5.1.1 Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT ON	
A) Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT ON / Advanced staircase function	
A) Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer	96
5.6 Parameter page: Setpoints	97
5.6.1 Parameter page: Setpoints Tab	97
5.6.2 Parameter page: Setpoints 1 3	
5.6.2.1 Parameter page: Setpoints 1 3 DPT	
A) Parameter page: Setpoints 1 3 / DPT / X bytes float	
A.1) Parameter page: Setpoints 1 3 / DPT/ X bytes float / Enable / Disable function	
5.6.3 Parameter page: Setpoints 4 30	
5.6.3.1 Parameter page: Setpoints 4 30 DPT	
A) Parameter page: Setpoints 1 3 / DPT / X bytes float	
A.1) Parameter page: Setpoints 1 3 / DPT/ X bytes float / Enable / Disable function	101
5.7 Parameter page: Internal variables	
5.7.1 Parameter page: Variables 110	
5.7.2 Parameter page: Variables 110 / Output object	
5.7.3 Parameter page: Variables 110 / Input object	104
5.8 Parameter page: Overwrite end-user parameter values at download	107
5.8.1 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS	
5.8.1.1 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	
A) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms	
A.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms / Overwrite individually	
B) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes	
B.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / Overwrite individually	
C) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes	
C.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes / Overwrite individually	
D) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timers	
D.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes / Overwrite individually	
E) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints	
E.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints / Overwrite individually	
5.8.1.2 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS	
A) Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A1 C1 (BINNARY / CHANNEL A BLIND)	
B) Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A2 C2 (ONLY BINARY)	108



5.9 Parameter page: Central sending object for monitoring device	109
5.10 Parameter page: Behaviour at bus recovery	110
6. FIRMWARE VERSION AND UPDATE	111
7. RESET TO CONDITIONS AT DELIVERY	
8. ANNEXES	112
ANNEX 1: MANUAL CONTROL	112
ANNEXES 2 FLOWCHARTS	114



#### 1. Introduction

1.1 Using the application program

Product family:	Actuators
Product type:	Actuators
Manufacturer:	IPAS GmbH

Name: Power Block actuator range Order number:

Reference	Description	Order number
Power Block o8	8 capacitive outputs	77024-180-01
Power Block o16	16 capacitive outputs	77024-180-02

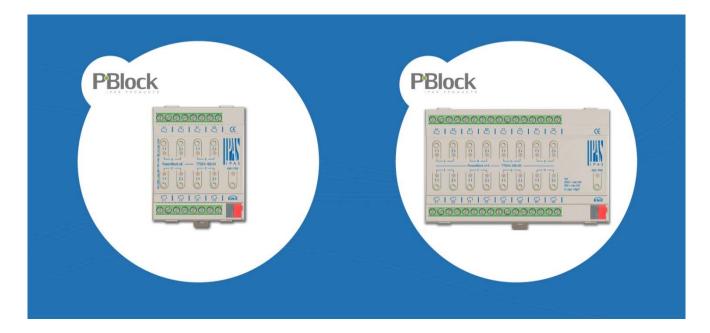


#### 1.2 General product information

The Power Block range consists of two different actuator types and distinguishes itself through its small and compact construction. The application programs are built in such a way that basic functions can be projected intuitively. This basic functionality, however, can be greatly expanded by means of structured parameter menus in the ETS.

#### 1.2.1 Power Block range

Mounting type	Name	Output Type	DIN MOD	Inputs	Outputs
Mount	Power Block o8	8C 16A	4	0	8
NIQ	Power Block 016	16C 16A	8	0	16





1.2.2 General properties of the ETS application program

1.2.2.1 Installing the application program

The application for the Power Block ACTUATOR RANGE is based on a powerful KNX communications stack of the System-B type, with up to 1000 KNX objects. It is designed as a standard ETS application program and no plug-in for ETS-3 and ETS-4 is needed.

After the import the product can be integrated as usual into the ETS.

ETS application names:

77014-PowerBlock o8-11-0110 77014-PowerBlock o16-12-0110

It can be found under product family "Output" and product type "Actuators".

#### 1.2.3 Preliminary basic concepts

#### Output: channel type selection

In the Power Block actuator range, each channel is composed of two mechanical outputs (relays):

- If the channel type is selected to be a "Binary" output, then you will have two totally independent outputs in the Application program.
- On the contrary, if you select the channel type to be "Shutter/Blind", then these two outputs work as one shutter/blind channel. The first relay will be for movement UP and second one for movement DOWN.

#### Type of contact

It is possible to select the type of contact to be normally open or normally closed, which is a common feature of modern actuators. It is very important though to keep in mind that these terms only refer to the mechanical contact.

On the other hand, in this application program the terms ON and OFF will be frequently used, whereas ON is always = "1" and OFF is always = "0". Independent from the type of contact (NO/NC), if you send an ON ("1") to the switching object, the status object will always send an ON ("1"); and vice versa.

- NO-Normally open (ON=close, OFF=open): the output relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0").
- NC-Normally close (ON=open, OFF=close): the output relay closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1").

#### Maximum sending speed

Should an output object be changed faster than the maximum sending speed of the KNX stack, these changes will be ignored and only the last change will be sent to the bus.

#### Cyclical sending

The application program contains multiple occasions where cyclic sending for different functions can be used. When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.

#### Frequency and time calculation

The calculation of the preferred time (cyclical sending, delays, staircase, etc.) is done by multiplying the "time Base" by the "time Factor".

#### Selection of data point type





During the configuration of the actuator, you will be asked to choose the data point type. It is very important to correctly define the DPT because this will change the size and type of the object; also, the data will be differently interpreted. E.g.: 1 Byte counter value = 0 to 255, whereas 1 Byte scaling value = 0 to 100%.

#### Additional/advanced functions (channel related)

In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Also, see General\_Settings\_Advanced\_Functions.

#### Scenes

In this actuator range we can find two types of Scenes:

- KNX Scenes: fully KNX standard 1 byte scenes.

- Advanced Scenes controller (not available in Outputs): free configurable trigger conditions (start, save, stop and restore) and scene actions with time delays.

#### Enable/disable object

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.

#### End-user parameters

It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualization) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actuator allows for these changes to be maintained even when downloading the application program again. In "overwrite end-user parameter values at download" you will find an in-depth explanation on when and how to overwrite/maintain the changes made by the end-user.

#### 2. ETS communication objects overview

The Power Block actuators communicates via the KNX bus based on powerful communication stacks. Altogether 998 communication objects for the Power Block o16 (depending of the device model) are available for the communication. **GENERAL OBJECTS & ADVANCED FUNCTIONS** 

JENE	RAL OBJECTS & ADVANC	ED FUNCTIONS								
Na	Name	Object Function	Le	Data Type		R	W	Т	U	Priorit
<b> </b> ‡ 1	Central switching	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 2	Central move	< Up/Down/Position	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 3	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring	> Cyclic ON telegrams	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 4	Telegram at bus recovery	> Sends parameterized value	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 6	Alarm 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 14	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 15	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₽ 23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₿ 31	Alarm 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 39	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 40	Logic 1 input 1	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 41	Logic 1 input 2	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 42	Logic 1 input 3	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 43	Logic 1 input 4	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 44	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 159	Scene 1 input	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 160	Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 161	Scene 1 event 1	> On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 162	Scene 1 event 2	> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 163	Scene 1 event 3	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 164	Scene 1 event 4	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Byte	pulses	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 165	Scene 1 event 5	> 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	-	W	т	U	Low
₹ 166	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 167	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes float	4 Byte	4-byte float value	С	-	W	т	U	Low
₹ 168	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes signed	4 Byte	counter pulses (signed)	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₽ 260	Advanced Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₽ 261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Byte	pulses	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes float	4 Byte	4-byte float value	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₽ 268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Byte	pulses difference	С	-	W	Т	U	Low
₹ 359	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 362	Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₽ 363	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	-	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 409	Setpoint 1 output regulator	> On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 410	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
	Setpoint 1 Heat / Cool	< Heat = 1 / Cool = 0	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	W	-	-	Low
	Setpoint 1 disable	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low



#### **BINARY OUTPUT CHANNEL**

■‡ 559	[A1] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 560	[A1] Switching toggle/inverted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 bit	switch	С	-	W	-	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 561	[A1] Switching status	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
<b>1</b> 562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■2 564	[A1] RunHour counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■‡ 565	[A1] RunHour counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 566	[A1] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 567	[A1] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 569	[A1] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 570	[A1] Switching counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
<b>₽</b>	[A1] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 573	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■2 574	[A1] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 575	[A1] Timer 1 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 576	[A1] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■‡ 577	[A1] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■‡ 578	[A1] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 579	[A1] Timer 2 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 580	[A1] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■‡ 581	[A1] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
<b>■‡</b> 582	[A1] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
<b>■‡</b>   583	[A2] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 585	[A2] Switching status	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low





#### SHUTTER OUTPUT CHANNEL

N.s	Name	Object Function	Le	Data Type		R	W	Т	U	Priority
■≵ 559	[A] Move	< 0=up/1=down	1 bit	up/down	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■\$ 560	[A] Stop (Blind=Stop/step)	< 0=stop/step, 1=stop/step	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 561	[A] Move to position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 562	[A] Move slat	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 563	[A] Change upper limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■≵ 564	[A] Change lower limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■₹ 565	[A] Status blind position	> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 566	[A] Status blind lower end position	> 1 = Totally down / 0 = not	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■≵ 567	[A] Status blind upper end position	> 1 = Totally up / 0 = not	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 568	[A] Status slat position	> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■‡ 569	[A] Preset 1 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 570	[A] Preset 2 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 571	[A] Preset 3 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■₹ 572	[A] Preset 4 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 573	[A] Preset 1 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 574	[A] Preset 2 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■₹ 575	[A] Preset 3 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■2 576	[A] Preset 4 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 577	[A] Preset 1 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■2 578	[A] Preset 2 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 579	[A] Preset 3 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 580	[A] Preset 4 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■2 581	[A] Preset 1 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 582	[A] Preset 2 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 583	[A] Preset 3 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 584	[A] Preset 4 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 585	[A] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 586	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 587	[A] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■2 588	[A] Move inverted	< 1=up/0=down	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 589	[A] Disable limits / calibrate	< Disable =0 / En&calibrate =1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low





	Text	Function text	Object Size	Flags	Datapoint type
1	Central switching	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	and every channel can individuate when this object receives a para				/ OFF or start the timer 1 reaction e all possibilities.
1	Central switching/move blind	< On / Off, Up/Down/Position	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
at on	and every channel can individua , move UP/DOWN or move to a ription to see all possibilities.				/ OFF or start the timer 1 reaction metrized value. See parameter
2	Central move	< Up/Down/Position	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	and every channel can individuation when this object receives a parar				DOWN or move to a specific posi- all possibilities.
3	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring	> Cyclic ON telegrams	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
main	object sends an ON telegram cy line with a staircase timer can be ail the staircase will expire and th	e triggered with a higher free	quency that	an the stairc	se a bus line. A channel in the ase time by this object. Should the
4	Telegram at bus recovery	<ul> <li>Sends parameterized value</li> </ul>	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
	object will send a parametrized vertex to set up the whole installation		ltage retu	irn. This car	be used to trigger an event, like a
4	Telegram at bus recovery	<ul> <li>Sends parameterized value</li> </ul>	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	object will send a parametrized vertex to set up the whole installation		ltage retu	irn. This car	be used to trigger an event, like a
4	Telegram at bus recovery	<ul> <li>Sends parameterized value</li> </ul>	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
	object will send a parametrized v e to set up the whole installation		oltage retu	ırn. This car	be used to trigger an event, like a
4	Telegram at bus recovery	<ul> <li>Sends parameterized value</li> </ul>	2 Bytes	R-CT	[9] 9.xxx
	object will send a parametrized vertex to set up the whole installation		ltage retu	irn. This car	be used to trigger an event, like a
5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The r	manual buttons on the device ca	n be deactivated by this obj	ect like th	is: Disable =	= 1 / Enable = 0
5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The r	manual buttons on the device ca	n be deactivated by this obj	ect like th		= 0 / Enable = 1
6	Alarm 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
This			an define		alue it should be in the alarm state.
6	Alarm 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	object is the alarm 1 trigger obje	ct. In the parameters one ca	an define	with which v	alue it should be in the alarm state.



	Alarm 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	object is the alarm 1 trigge	r object. In the parameters one	can define	with which v	l value it should be in the alarm stat
6	Alarm 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx
This	object is the alarm 1 trigge	r object. In the parameters one	can define	with which v	value it should be in the alarm stat
6	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is the alarm 1 trigge	r object. In the parameters one	can define	with which v	value it should be in the alarm stat
6	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx
This	object is the alarm 1 trigge	er object. In the parameters one	can define	with which v	value it should be in the alarm stat
14	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
		ge function this object appears nowledged if the alarm has disa		cknowledge	the alarm by sending a 0 to this
14	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
		ge function this object appears nowledged if the alarm has disa		cknowledge	the alarm by sending a 1 to this
1 -		< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
15	Alarm 1 setpoint		j.c	1.000	
15 If the		an analog alarm then the thresh		-	
f the				-	
lf the	e alarm is configured to be Alarm 1 setpoint	an analog alarm then the thresh	hold of this a	larm can be	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling
f the 15 f the	e alarm is configured to be Alarm 1 setpoint	an analog alarm then the thresi	hold of this a	larm can be	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling
If the 15 If the 15	Alarm 1 setpoint e alarm is configured to be alarm is configured to be Alarm 1 setpoint	an analog alarm then the thres < 0100% an analog alarm then the thres	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes	Ilarm can be RWC Ilarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx
If the	Alarm 1 setpoint e alarm is configured to be alarm is configured to be Alarm 1 setpoint	an analog alarm then the thresi < 0100% an analog alarm then the thresi < 2 bytes float	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes	Ilarm can be RWC Ilarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx
If the 15 If the 15	Alarm is configured to be         Alarm 1 setpoint         alarm is configured to be         Alarm 1 setpoint         alarm is configured to be         Alarm 1 setpoint	an analog alarm then the thres < 0100% an analog alarm then the thres < 2 bytes float an analog alarm then the thres	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes	Ilarm can be RWC Ilarm can be RWC Ilarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx e set by this object [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
f the 15 f the 15 f the	Alarm is configured to be         Alarm 1 setpoint         alarm is configured to be         Alarm 1 setpoint         alarm is configured to be         Alarm 1 setpoint	an analog alarm then the thresi < 0100% an analog alarm then the thresi < 2 bytes float an analog alarm then the thresi < 4 bytes unsigned	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes	Ilarm can be RWC Ilarm can be RWC Ilarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx e set by this object [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
f the 15 f the 15 f the 15	<ul> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> </ul>	an analog alarm then the thres	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes	Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx e set by this object [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount e set by this object [14] 14.xxx
If the 15 If the 15 If the 15 If the 15	<ul> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> </ul>	an analog alarm then the thres	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes	Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx e set by this object [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount e set by this object [14] 14.xxx
if the 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	<ul> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> </ul>	an analog alarm then the thres	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes hold of this a 1 Byte	Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx e set by this object [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount e set by this object [14] 14.xxx e set by this object
If the 15 If the 15 If the 15 If the 23	<ul> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> <li>Alarm 1 setpoint</li> <li>a alarm is configured to be</li> </ul>	an analog alarm then the thres	hold of this a 1 Byte hold of this a 2 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes hold of this a 4 Bytes hold of this a 1 Byte	Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC Iarm can be RWC	e set by this object [5.1] DPT_Scaling e set by this object [9] 9.xxx e set by this object [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount e set by this object [14] 14.xxx e set by this object [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount



23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the hysteres	,	alarm setpo	int can be changed by this object
23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the hystere	sis of this	alarm setpo	int can be changed by this object
23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the hystere	sis of this	alarm setpo	int can be changed by this object
31	Alarm 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The	alarm can be disabled by sen	ding a 1 to this object.			
39	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The	logic function can be disabled	l by sending a 0	1		
39	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The	logic function can be disabled	l by sending a 1			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			<u> </u>
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	•		
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count



This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of this	s logic block						
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	This is the first of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of this	s logic block						
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of this	s logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	1					
41	Logic 1 Enable / Disable Gate	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx			
gate	logic function is configured to be is disabled the input will not be s ent conditions (please see the p	sent to the output. This object	ct can als	o be used to	or disable the gate. When the trigger the input to the output with			
41	Logic 1 Enable / Disable Gate	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx			
gate	logic function is configured to be is disabled the input will not be s ent conditions (please see the p	sent to the output. This object	ct can als	o be used to	or disable the gate. When the trigger the input to the output with			
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block		1				
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block		1				
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block		1				
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			



This	This is the second of 4 logic inputs of this logic block								
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
	This is the second of 4 logic inputs of this logic block								
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block							
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	•						
42	Logic 1 input 3	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	is logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	-							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	is logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	is logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	is logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	is logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	is logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of th	is logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block								



42	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of t	his logic block			
43	Logic 1 input 4	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block		•	
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	1	I	I
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	1	1	1
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	1		
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	·		
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block			
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block	1		
44	Logic 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
	is the output of this logic block ogic block will be sent with this		the input.	The value w	hen true or false or the result of
44	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	R-CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count



	This is the output of this logic block and the DPT can differ from the input. The value when true or false or the result of the logic block will be sent with this object.							
44	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	This is the output of this logic block and the DPT can differ from the input. The value when true or false or the result of the logic block will be sent with this object.							
44	Logic 1 output	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
	This is the output of this logic block and the DPT can differ from the input. The value when true or false or the result of the logic block will be sent with this object.							
44	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
	ogic block will be sent with this o	bject.	the input.		when true or false or the result of			
44	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	R-CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
the lo	ogic block will be sent with this o	bject.	-		when true or false or the result of			
44	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	R-CT	[9] 9.xxx			
	ogic block will be sent with this o	bject.	the input.		when true or false or the result of			
44	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
	is the output of this logic block a ogic block will be sent with this o		the input.	The value v	when true or false or the result of			
44	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
	is the output of this logic block a ogic block will be sent with this o		the input.	The value v	when true or false or the result of			
44	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	R-CT	[14] 14.xxx			
This the lo	is the output of this logic block a ogic block will be sent with this o	nd the DPT can differ from t bject.	the input.	The value v	when true or false or the result of			
159	Scene 1 input	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	is the object to trigger the first so parameters.	cene. The scene number to	trigger an	d record this	s first scene can be configured in			
160	Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The	scene can be disabled by sendir	ng a 1 to this object.	•					
160	Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The	scene can be disabled by sendir	ng a 0 to this object.	•					
161	Scene 1 event 1	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the first event for the first scer	ne.	•	-				



161	Scene 1 event 1	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			•
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			•
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the first event for the first	scene.			
162	Scene 1 event 2	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx
This	is the second event for the f	irst scene.			
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the second event for the f	irst scene.			
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	I is the second event for the f	irst scene.	I	l	I
This					



This	This is the second event for the first scene.								
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	This is the second event for the first scene.								
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the second event for the first	scene.							
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the second event for the first	scene.	I	1	1				
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the second event for the first	scene.		1	I				
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the second event for the first	scene.							
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the second event for the first	scene.		1					
163	Scene 1 event 3	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the third event for the first sce	ene.							
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the third event for the first sce	ene.		1					
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the third event for the first sce	ene.		I	I				
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the third event for the first sco	ene.							
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the third event for the first sco	ene.	•	•					
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	This is the third event for the first scene.								



163	Scene 1 event 3	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	This is the third event for the first scene.								
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the third event for the first sce	ne.							
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the third event for the first sce	ne.	•						
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the third event for the first sce	ne.							
164	Scene 1 event 4	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.	1	L					
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.							
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.	1						
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.							
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.							
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.							
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.							
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the fourth event for the first so	ene.							
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				



This	is the fourth event for the first s	scene.						
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This is the fourth event for the first scene.								
165	Scene 1 event 5	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.						
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.						
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.	L					
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.			1			
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.						
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.						
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.	- I	1				
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.			1			
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.	1 -					
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first sce	ene.	I	1	1			
166	Scene 1 event 6	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the sixth event for the first so	cene.	I					



166	Scene 1 event 6	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This is the sixth event for the first scene.									
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	This is the sixth event for the first scene.								
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first sce	ne.							
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first sce	ne.							
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first sce	ne.	-						
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first sce	ne.							
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first sce	ne.							
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first sce	ne.							
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first sce	ne.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				



This	This is the seventh event for the first scene.								
1113		Scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	This is the seventh event for the first scene.								
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.		•					
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the first	scene.	-						
168	Scene 1 event 8	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the eighth event for the first se	cene.	·						
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the eighth event for the first so	cene.		•					
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the eighth event for the first so	cene.	·						
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the eighth event for the first so	cene.							
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the eighth event for the first so	cene.							
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the eighth event for the first so	cene.							



168	Scene 1 event 8	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	This is the eighth event for the first scene.								
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	This is the eighth event for the first scene.								
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the eighth event for the first so	ene.							
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the eighth event for the first so	ene.							
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx				
	is the input object to trigger a fur neters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei	nt values for	this function can be set in the				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
	is the input object to trigger a fur neters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei	nt values for	this function can be set in the				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
	is the input object to trigger a fur neters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei	nt values for	this function can be set in the				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
	is the input object to trigger a fur neters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei	nt values for	this function can be set in the				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
	is the input object to trigger a fur meters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei	nt values for	this function can be set in the				
259		< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx				
	is the input object to trigger a fur neters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei	nt values for	this function can be set in the				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
	is the input object to trigger a fur neters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei		this function can be set in the				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx				
	is the input object to trigger a fur neters like the play, record, stop		e. Differei		this function can be set in the				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				



	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.							
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.							
260	Advanced Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The s	The scene can be disable with a 1							
260	Advanced Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The s	scene can be disable with a 0							
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.			1			
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.		1				
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.	•	•				
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.						
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.						
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.						
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	This is the first event for the first advanced scene.							
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.						
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	This is the first event for the first advanced scene.							



261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 4 bytes float	4 Dutee	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx	
This	is the first event for the first adva	anced scene.	Bytes			
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx	
-	is the second event for the first a		I DIL	-00010-		
		1			1	
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
This	s the second event for the first a	advanced scene.		<u> </u>		
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling	
This	s the second event for the first a	advanced scene.	1			
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count	
This	is the second event for the first a	advanced scene.				
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This	s the second event for the first a	advanced scene.				
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count	
This	is the second event for the first a	advanced scene.				
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx	
This	s the second event for the first a	advanced scene.				
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This	s the second event for the first a	advanced scene.	•	•		
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx	
This is the second event for the first advanced scene.						
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count	
This	s the second event for the first a	advanced scene.			1	
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx	
This	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.	·			
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	



This i	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.						
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This is the third event for the first advanced scene.								
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This is the third event for the first advanced scene.								
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This i	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.		1	I			
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This i	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.			•			
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This i	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.						
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This i	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.						
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This i	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.		1				
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This i	s the third event for the first adv	anced scene.		1				
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.			•			
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.		I	1			
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.						
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.	1	1	1			
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes float	2	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			



			Bytes						
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.	Dytee						
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This i	This is the fourth event for the first advanced scene.								
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.			•				
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.			•				
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	vanced scene.			•				
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This i	s the fourth event for the first ac	lvanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This i	s the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This i	s the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.	1						
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This i	s the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.	1						
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This i	s the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.	1						
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This i	s the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This i	s the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				



This	This is the fifth event for the first advanced scene.								
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	This is the fifth event for the first advanced scene.								
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.		I					
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the fifth event for the first adva	anced scene.	1	I	1				
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv								
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv	vanced scene.							
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv				-				
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv	vanced scene.							
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv	anced scene.							
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv	vanced scene.							
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv	vanced scene.							
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first adv	vanced scene.							
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	This is the sixth event for the first advanced scene.								



266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This is the sixth event for the first advanced scene.									
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This i	This is the seventh event for the first advanced scene.								
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This i	s the seventh event for the first	advanced scene.	ł						
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This i	s the seventh event for the first	advanced scene.							
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This i	s the seventh event for the first	advanced scene.							
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
	is the seventh event for the first								
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This i	s the seventh event for the first	advanced scene.							
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This i	s the seventh event for the first			1					
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
	s the seventh event for the first								
	Advanced Scene 1 event 7		4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This i	s the seventh event for the first								
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
	is the seventh event for the first								
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This i	is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.							
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				



68	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
	is the eighth event for the first a		,		
				MOTH	
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	l is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.			<u> </u>
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.			1
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes float	2	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx
			Bytes		
This	is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.			
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.			
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.		1	1
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.			•
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the eighth event for the first a	dvanced scene.			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to trigger the first timer	-		1	
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	l is to trigger the first timer (only t	for delay)		1	1
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	for delay)			
	Time and this sea	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
359	Timer 1 trigger		1 Dyte		



359	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	This is to trigger the first timer (only for delay)							
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is to trigger the first timer (only fo	or delay)						
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is to trigger the first timer (only fo	or delay)						
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is to trigger the first timer (only for	or delay)	1	1	1			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is to trigger the first timer (only fo	or delay)		1	1			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is to trigger the first timer (only fo	or delay)						
360	Timer 1 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	this object the ON time of the tin conds. If the base is 1 minute the				ond, this object will change the time the staircase will be ON, etc.			
361	Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
An ao have	dditional object can be activated time to react in order to trigger i	to send a warning pulse to i t again.	inform tha	at the stairca	ase is about to expire and therefore			
362	Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The t	imer can be disabled by this obj	ect by sending a 0						
	Timer 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
This	This is the output object of the timer.							
363	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the output object of the timer.	(only for the delay function)			·			
363	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the output object of the timer.	(only for the delay function)	1	ı				
363	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			



This	This is the output object of the timer. (only for the delay function)								
363	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	CT	[9] 9.xxx				
This	This is the output object of the timer. (only for the delay function)								
363	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	This is the output object of the timer. (only for the delay function)								
363	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the output object of the timer.	(only for the delay function)							
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the output object of the timer.	(only for the delay function)	I	1					
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the output object of the timer.	(only for the delay function)	I	I	I				
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	CT	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the output object of the timer.	(only for the delay function)							
409	Setpoint 1 output regulator	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx				
	is the output of the two point reg netrized values when crossing th		his outpu	t will switch	ON or OFF depending on the				
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
statu	desired setpoint value can be ad s value. This status value will be ing and unblocking the setpoint								
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
statu	The desired setpoint value can be adjusted with this object. The same object will be used to send the current setpoint status value. This status value will be sent when changing from heat to cool and depending on the parameters when blocking and unblocking the setpoint								
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCT	[9] 9.xxx				
statu	The desired setpoint value can be adjusted with this object. The same object will be used to send the current setpoint status value. This status value will be sent when changing from heat to cool and depending on the parameters when blocking and unblocking the setpoint								
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
statu	The desired setpoint value can be adjusted with this object. The same object will be used to send the current setpoint status value. This status value will be sent when changing from heat to cool and depending on the parameters when blocking and unblocking the setpoint								



410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCT	[14] 14.xxx				
The desired setpoint value can be adjusted with this object. The same object will be used to send the current setpoint status value. This status value will be sent when changing from heat to cool and depending on the parameters when blocking and unblocking the setpoint									
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
statu	The desired setpoint value can be adjusted with this object. The same object will be used to send the current setpoint status value. This status value will be sent when changing from heat to cool and depending on the parameters when blocking and unblocking the setpoint								
411	Setpoint 1 Heat / Cool	< Heat = 1 / Cool = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx				
	this object the two point regulate er threshold = Setpoint at Cool =				use the threshold to change from:				
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the analog value which will be		tpoint	_					
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the analog value which will be		tpoint						
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the analog value which will be	used as the input for the se	etpoint						
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 2 byte unsigned	2 Bytes	RWC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the analog value which will be	used as the input for the se	tpoint						
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the analog value which will be	used as the input for the se	tpoint						
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	This is the analog value which will be used as the input for the setpoint								
413	Setpoint 1 disable	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx				
The	setpoint can be disabled with this	s object							
413	Setpoint 1 disable	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				



The setpoint can be disabled with this object. This can also be used to change the HVAC mode when linking this object of more than one setpoint to the same group address but with different enable values. E.g. If setpoint 1 is enabled by the								
value	e 1 and setpoint 2 by the value 2	, then setpoint 1 can be the	comfort m	node and se	tpoint 2 standby mode.			
559	[A1] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
	With this object the switching channels relay will be closed when receiving a 1/ON when configured as N.O. contact. On the other hand it will be opened when receiving a 1/ON when configured as N.C. contact.							
559	[A] Move	< 0=up/1=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1.8] DPT_UpDown			
This	object is to move the blind up=0	or down=1						
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
the o ters t	With this object the switching channels relay will be closed when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.O. contact. On the other hand it will be opened when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.C. contact, if so configured in the parameters to invert. But it can also be used to toggle the output regardless of the previous state of the output. The value to do this can also be configured in the parameters							
560	[A] Stop (Blind=Stop/step)	< 0=stop/step, 1=stop/step	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is to stop/step the blind 0=stop/s	step up, 1=stop/step down						
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
the o ters t	With this object the switching channels relay will be closed when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.O. contact. On the other hand it will be opened when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.C. contact, if so configured in the parameters to invert. But it can also be used to toggle the output regardless of the previous state of the output. The value to do this can also be configured in the parameters							
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
the o ters t	ther hand it will be opened when	n receiving a 0/OFF when co to toggle the output regardle	onfigured	as N.C. con	nen configured as N.O. contact. On tact, if so configured in the parame- ate of the output. The value to do			
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
the o ters t	With this object the switching channels relay will be closed when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.O. contact. On the other hand it will be opened when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.C. contact, if so configured in the parameters to invert. But it can also be used to toggle the output regardless of the previous state of the output. The value to do this can also be configured in the parameters							
561	[A1] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
This	is the current status of the chanr	nel. The sending behaviour o	can be ch	anged by th	e parameters			
561	[A] Move to position	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
The	olind can be moved to a specific	absolute position with this o	bject.					
562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	The runhour value of this channel will be sent to the bus. The frequency to be sent can be adjusted. It can also be set to send different values than hours, when using the advanced functions of the runhour. Please see the parameter description							
562	[A] Move slat	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			



This	object is to move the slats to an	absolute position.			
562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
be se	accumulated ON time of the char ent can be changed in the applica cation.				bject. The frequency and values to iplying or division factors in the
562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
be se	accumulated ON time of the char ent can be changed in the applica cation.				bject. The frequency and values to iplying or division factors in the
563	[A] Change upper limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
an in	blinds can have limits configured valid value (upper limit must be s will be restored and sent to the	smaller than lower limit) be s			anged by using this object. Should ill be rejected and the previous
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour counter object will send an alarm mess		ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour counter object will send an alarm mess		ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour counter object will send an alarm mess		ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour counter		ect. When	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
The t alarm	hreshold of the runhour counter object will send an alarm mess	can be changed by this objeage.	ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour counter object will send an alarm mess		ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
564	[A1] RunHour counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Whe	n crossing the threshold value th	e threshold alarm object wil	l send an	alarm mess	age.
564	[A] Change lower limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
an in	blinds can have limits configured valid value (upper limit must be s will be restored and sent to the	smaller than lower limit) be s			nged by using this object. Should ill be rejected and the previous



The runhour counter can be reset by this object in order to start counting again from zero. In the parameters one can "to zero or if the counter object should maintain and send the last value at reset         665       [A] Status blind position       > 0.100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling         This object sends the absolute blind status. The sending conditions can be set in the parameters.       [1] 1.xxx       [1] 1.xxx         566       [A] Status blind lower end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.         566       [A] RunHour counter value at reset       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at east       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at east       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at east       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Sutus blind upper end position this object and if it should store and se	565	[A1] RunHour counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx		
This object sends the absolute blind status. The sending conditions can be set in the parameters.         566       [A] Status blind lower end not       > 1 = Totally down / 0 =       1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         When reaching the lower end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         in the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.       See       [A1] RunHour counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [13.1] 1.xxx         566       [A1] RunHour counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Suitaus blind up						ero. In the parameters one can "to		
566       [A] Status blind lower end not       > 1 = Totally down / 0 = 1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         When reaching the lower end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         16 (A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         17 the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         17 the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         567       [A] Status blind upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       567         567       [A1] Switching counter value at position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       567         567       [A1] Switching counter value at	565	[A] Status blind position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
position       not         When reaching the lower end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 2 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A] Status blind upper end position       > 1 = Totally up / 0 = not       1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         When reaching the upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it sw	This	object sends the absolute blind s	-			parameters.		
566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.       > 2 bytes unsigned       2       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset.       > 2 bytes unsigned       2       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset.       > 4 bytes unsigned       4       Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset.       > 4 bytes unsigned       4       Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset.       > 4 bytes unsigned       4       Bytes       R-CT       [11.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A] Status blind upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte<		position	not					
at reset       at reset         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value areset       > 2 bytes unsigned Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value areset.       > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value areset.       > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value areset.       > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes       R-CT       [11.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value areset.       > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes       R-CT       [11.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A] Status blind upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       567       [A1] Switching counter value areset.       > 1 byte unsigned 1 Byte R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         568       [A1] Switching counter value areset.       > 1 byte unsigned 2 Bytes       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value areset.       > 1 byte unsigned 1 Byte R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value areset.       > 2 bytes unsigned 2 R-CT       [7.1] DPT	Wher	n reaching the lower end position	n this object will send a 1, fo	r any othe	er position th	nis object will be 0.		
ter at reset.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.       566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A] Status blind upper end position       > 1 = Totally up / 0 = not position       1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         When reaching the upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Uc	566		> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
at reset       Bytes         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A] Status blind upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         When reaching the upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.       567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount								
ter at reset.         566       [A1] RunHour counter value at reset       > 4 bytes unsigned Bytes       R-CT Bytes       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         1n the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour coun- ter at reset.       > 1 = Totally up / 0 = not       1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         567       [A] Status blind upper end position       > 1 = Totally up / 0 = not       1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         When reaching the upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	566		> 2 bytes unsigned		R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount		
at reset       Bytes         In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the runhour counter at reset.         567       [A] Status blind upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         568       [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte		-	activate this object and if it s	hould sto	re and send	the last value of the runhour coun-		
ter at reset.         567       [A] Status blind upper end position       > 1 = Totally up / 0 = not       1 Bit       R-CT       [1] 1.xxx         When reaching the upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will be 0.         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         568       [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling	566		> 4 bytes unsigned		R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
position       visition       visition <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>activate this object and if it s</td><td>hould sto</td><td>re and send</td><td>the last value of the runhour coun-</td></td<>			activate this object and if it s	hould sto	re and send	the last value of the runhour coun-		
567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 1 byte unsigned       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         568       [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling		position						
This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       568 [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling	Wher	n reaching the upper end positio	n this object will send a 1, fo	or any oth	er position t	his object will be 0.		
parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 2 bytes unsigned       2 Bytes       R-CT       [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       568       [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling	567	[A1] Switching counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
Bytes       Bytes         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       568       [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling		-	ching's, whether to count wh	ien it swit	ches ON, O	FF or both can be configured in the		
parameters         567       [A1] Switching counter value       > 4 bytes unsigned       4 Bytes       R-CT       [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters       568       [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling	567	[A1] Switching counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned		R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount		
Bytes       Bytes         This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters         568       [A] Status slat position       > 0100%       1 Byte       R-CT       [5.1] DPT_Scaling			ching's, whether to count wh	ien it swit	ches ON, O	FF or both can be configured in the		
parameters       568     [A] Status slat position     > 0100%     1 Byte     R-CT     [5.1] DPT_Scaling	567	[A1] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned		R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
			ching's, whether to count wh	ien it swit	ches ON, O	FF or both can be configured in the		
This sends the status of the slat position after each movement.	568	[A] Status slat position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
	This	sends the status of the slat posit	ion after each movement.					
568       [A1] Switching counter       < Reading/writing	568			1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
This object is to read and write the threshold value.	This	object is to read and write the th	reshold value.					
568       [A1] Switching counter       < Reading threshold	568		< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		



This	object is to only read the thresho	bld value.			
568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object is to only read the thresho	bld value.			1
568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object is to read and write the th	reshold value.			1
568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is to only read the thresho	bld value.	1		
568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is to read and write the th	reshold value.	1		
569	[A] Preset 1 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be executed.	0 = No reaction			
569	[A1] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Whe	n crossing the threshold value th	e threshold alarm object wil	l send an	alarm mess	sage.
570	[A] Preset 2 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be executed.	0 = No reaction			
570	[A1] Switching counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	switching counter can be reset b le to reset to zero or if the count				zero. In the parameters one can
571	[A] Preset 3 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be executed.	0 = No reaction			
571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	e parameters one can decide to ter at reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	ore and send	the last value of the switching
571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	e parameters one can decide to ter at reset.	activate this object and if it	should sto	ore and send	the last value of the switching
571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount



	e parameters one can decide to a ter at reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	ore and send	d the last value of the switching
572	[A] Preset 4 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be executed.	0 = No reaction	•		
572	[A1] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With	this object any of the configured	scenes of this channel can	be trigge	red and/or r	ecorded.
573	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The	scene function for this channel c	an be disabled by sending a	a 1 to this	object	
573	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The s	scene function for this channel c	an be disabled by sending a	0 to this	object	
573	[A] Preset 1 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolute n	novement position which wil	l be set w	hen calling	preset 1
574	[A1] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to trigger the first timer associa	ated to the channel			
574	[A] Preset 2 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolute n	novement position which wil	l be set w	hen calling	preset 2
575	[A] Preset 3 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolute n	novement position which wil	l be set w	hen calling	preset 3
575	[A1] Timer 1 change stair- case factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
will c	this object the ON time of the first hange the time in seconds. If the se ON, etc.	st timer of this channel can l base is 1 minute the value	be change sent to th	ed. If the ba ne object is	se is equal to 1 second, this object equal to the minutes the staircase
576	[A1] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	dditional object can be activated time to react in order to trigger i		inform tha	at the stairca	ase is about to expire and therefore
576	[A] Preset 4 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolute n	novement position which wil	l be set w	hen calling	preset 4
577	[A1] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
With	this object the timer will be disab	bled by receiving a 0			



577	[A] Preset 1 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This i	is to change the blind absolute s	lat position which will be set	t when ca	lling preset	1
578	[A1] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This i	s to trigger the second timer ass	sociated to the channel			
578	[A] Preset 2 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
I his i	s to change the blind absolute s	lat position which will be set	when ca	lling preset :	2
579	[A] Preset 3 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This i	s to change the blind absolute s	lat position which will be set	when ca	lling preset	3
579	[A1] Timer 2 change stair- case factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
objec	this object the ON time of the se t will change the time in second ase will be ON, etc.	s. If the base is 1 minute the			
580	[A1] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	dditional object can be activated time to react in order to trigger i		inform tha	t the stairca	se is about to expire and therefore
580	[A] Preset 4 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This i	s to change the blind absolute s	lat position which will be set	when ca	lling preset	4
581	[A] Preset 1 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	current position of the blind and/o sending a 1 to this object	or (depending on the param	eters) the	slats can b	e saved as the new preset 1 values
581	[A1] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
The t	imer can be disabled by this obj	ect by sending a 0			
582	[A] Preset 2 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	current position of the blind and/o sending a 1 to this object	or (depending on the param	eters) the	slats can b	e saved as the new preset 1 values
582	[A1] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
The o	channel can be disabled by this o	object. In the parameters on	e can deo	ide to disab	le with a 1 or a 0.
583	[A] Preset 3 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	current position of the blind and/o sending a 1 to this object	or (depending on the param	eters) the	slats can b	e saved as the new preset 1 values
583	[A2] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	this object the switching channe ther hand it will be opened wher				en configured as N.O. contact. On act.
584	[A2] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch



the othe ters to ir	r hand it will be opened when	receiving a 0/OFF when co to toggle the output regardle	onfigured	as N.C. con	nen configured as N.O. contact. On tact, if so configured in the parame- tact, if so configured in the parame- ate of the output. The value to do	
	A] Preset 4 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx	
The cur	·	•			e saved as the new preset 1 values	
gl	A2] Switching tog- le/inverted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
the othe ters to ir	r hand it will be opened when	receiving a 0/OFF when co to toggle the output regardle	onfigured	as N.C. con	nen configured as N.O. contact. On tact, if so configured in the parame- ate of the output. The value to do	
	A2] Switching tog- le/inverted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
the othe ters to ir	With this object the switching channels relay will be closed when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.O. contact. On the other hand it will be opened when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.C. contact, if so configured in the parameters to invert. But it can also be used to toggle the output regardless of the previous state of the output. The value to do this can also be configured in the parameters					
_	A2] Switching tog- le/inverted	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
the othe ters to ir this can	r hand it will be opened when overt. But it can also be used also be configured in the para	receiving a 0/OFF when co to toggle the output regardle ameters	onfigured a solution of the	as N.C. con previous st	nen configured as N.O. contact. On tact, if so configured in the parame- ate of the output. The value to do	
-	A2] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
This is t	he current status of the chanr	iei. The sending behaviour of	can be ch	anged by th	e parameters	
585 [A	A] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
With this	s object any of the configured	scenes of this channel can	be trigger	red and/or re	ecorded.	
586 [A	A] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx	
The sce	ne function for this channel ca	an be disabled by sending a	0 to this	object		
586 [A	A] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx	
The sce	ne function for this channel ca	an be disabled by sending a	0 to this	object		
586 [A	A2] RunHour counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
					h be adjusted. It can also be set to Please see the parameter descrip-	
586 [A	A2] RunHour counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
					be adjusted. It can also be set to lease see the parameter descrip-	



586	[A2] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
					h be adjusted. It can also be set to Please see the parameter descrip-
587	[A] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
	channel can be disabled by this of			cide to disab	
587	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	threshold of the runhour counter n object will send an alarm mess	age.		-	
587	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	threshold of the runhour counter n object will send an alarm mess	age.			
587	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	threshold of the runhour counter n object will send an alarm mess		ect. Wher	-	e threshold value the threshold
587	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	threshold of the runhour counter n object will send an alarm mess		ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
587	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	threshold of the runhour counter n object will send an alarm mess		ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
587	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	threshold of the runhour counter		ect. Wher	crossing th	e threshold value the threshold
588	[A] Move inverted	< 1=up/0=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
the h	object is to move the blind down ouse and mostly the clients wan ad of the normal move object the	t the blinds to go down in thi	is case. B		an all OFF telegram when leaving all OFF telegram to this object
588	[A2] RunHour counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Whei	n crossing the threshold value th	e threshold alarm object will	l send an	alarm mess	age.
589	[A] Disable limits / calibrate	< Disable =0 / En&calibrate =1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
	this object the limits (must be co s object the limits will be enabled				receiving a 0. When sending a 1
589	[A2] RunHour counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	runhour counter can be reset by le to reset to zero or if the counter				



590	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	parameters one can decide to reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	re and send	the last value of the runhour coun-
590	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	parameters one can decide to a reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	re and send	the last value of the runhour coun-
590	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	e parameters one can decide to reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	re and send	the last value of the runhour coun-
591	[A2] Switching counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	object sends the number of swite neters	ching's, whether to count wh	nen it swit	ches ON, O	FF or both can be configured in the
591	[A2] Switching counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	object sends the number of swite neters	ching's, whether to count wh	nen it swit	ches ON, O	FF or both can be configured in the
591	[A2] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	object sends the number of swite neters	ching's, whether to count wh	nen it swit	ches ON, O	FF or both can be configured in the
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	object is to only read the thresho	bld value.	I	I	
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	object is to read and write the th	reshold value.	I	I	
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object is to read and write the th	reshold value.		L	
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object is to only read the thresho	bld value.		L	
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is to read and write the th	reshold value.		1	
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount



This	object is to only read the thresho	old value.			
593	[A2] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Whe	n crossing the threshold value th	e threshold alarm object wil	l send an	alarm mess	age.
594	[A2] Switching counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	switching counter can be reset b le to reset to zero or if the count				zero. In the parameters one can t
595	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	e parameters one can decide to a ter at reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	re and send	the last value of the switching
595	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	e parameters one can decide to a ter at reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	re and send	the last value of the switching
595	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	e parameters one can decide to a ter at reset.	activate this object and if it s	should sto	re and send	the last value of the switching
596	[A2] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With	this object any of the configured	scenes of this channel can	be trigge	red and/or re	ecorded.
597	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The s	scene function for this channel c	an be disabled by sending a	1 to this	object	
597	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The s	scene function for this channel c	an be disabled by sending a	0 to this	object	
598	[A2] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to trigger the first timer				
599	[A2] Timer 1 change stair- case factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
will c					se is equal to 1 second, this object equal to the minutes the staircase
600	[A2] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	dditional object can be activated time to react in order to trigger i		inform tha	at the stairca	se is about to expire and therefore
601	[A2] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
With	this object the timer will be disat	bled by receiving a 0			
602	[A2] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx



This	is to trigger the second timer					
603	[A2] Timer 2 change stair- case factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
objec	With this object the ON time of the second timer of this channel can be changed. If the base is equal to 1 second, this object will change the time in seconds. If the base is 1 minute the value sent to the object is equal to the minutes the staircase will be ON, etc.					
604	[A2] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
	An additional object can be activated to send a warning pulse to inform that the staircase is about to expire and therefore have time to react in order to trigger it again.					
605	[A2] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx	
With	this object the timer will be disab	bled by receiving a 0				
606	[A2] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx	
The o	channel can be disabled by this o	object. In the parameters on	e can dec	ide to disab	le with a 1 or a 0.	

### 3. Parameter page: General Settings

Parameter	Sottings
Parameter	Settings
DEVICE NAME	Power Block
Here a personalized name for E.g. <b>Power Block living ro</b>	or each device can be entered. om
Outputs	No Yes
Use this parameter to activate parameters and their objects	
controller module for logic fu case, you can deactivate the hide all their options and obj	n also be used as an advanced nctions, timers, etc. In this outputs totally and completely
ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	
All advanced features of the activated or hidden as desire overview of all the functions	
These functions are totally cl even deactivate the outputs device into a pure controller	
Alarms	No Yes
Use this parameter to activative rameters and their objects.	te or deactivate all alarm pa-
Logics	No Yes
Use this parameter to activative rameters and their objects.	te or deactivate all logic pa-
Scene controller	No Yes
Use this parameter to activation to be the second s	te or deactivate all scene con- objects.
Advanced scene controller	No Yes
Use this parameter to activation scene controller parameters	te or deactivate all advanced and their objects.
Timers	No Yes
Use this parameter to activat rameters and their objects.	te or deactivate all timer pa-
Setpoints	No Yes
Use this parameter to activa parameters and their objects	
•	

I P A S Ingenieurgesellschaft für Automation und Systemfechnik möhr

Use this parameter to activat for the internal variables.	e or deactivate all parameters
Overwrite end-user param-	No
eter values at download	Yes
	Custom
written when downloading the When selecting Custom the tab will be activated in which	
Central sending object for	No
monitoring dovice	Vee
monitoring device	Yes
Use this parameter to activat	e or deactivate the "Central g" object. This object will send
Use this parameter to activat cyclic telegram for monitoring a cyclic ON telegram to the b	e or deactivate the "Central g" object. This object will send ous in order to supervise the <b>No</b>
Use this parameter to activat cyclic telegram for monitoring a cyclic ON telegram to the b device. Behaviour at bus recovery	e or deactivate the "Central g" object. This object will send us in order to supervise the



### 4. Parameter page: GENERAL SETTINGS / OUTPUTS

Parameter	Settings	
Outputs	No	
	Yes	
The outputs of the actuator are by default activated.		
Nevertheless, this device can also be used as an advanced		
controller module for logic functions, timers, etc. In this		
case, you can deactivate the outputs totally and completely		
hide all their options and objects by selecting "No".		

### Parameter page: OUTPUTS

Parameter	Settings	
CHANNEL A	Binnary	
	Shutter / Blind	
CHANNEL H	No function	
Each cannel can be configured either as Two Binary Chan- nels or One Shutter/Blind Channel. If the channel is not meant to be used, you can hide all its options and tabs by choosing the "No Function" option.		
Central ON/OFF,	No	
UP/DOWN object	One common object	
	Two separate objects	
In order to do a classic KNX "Central function", this actuator has a specific option that allows for all the channel actions to be performed at once with only one or two objects. This		

has a specific option that allows for all the channel actions to be performed at once with only one or two objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address associations (both meant to ease programmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association table).

Before we configure the function within the channel, we must activate one of the objects.

The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter:

- 1 common object = "Central switching/move blind"
- 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + "Central move"

Param Mode + Test Mode
Param Mode
Test Mode
Disable

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons can be used to control the current channel according to your selection in this parameter option. Please, see **Annex** 1 to learn more about manual control.

In this Parameter menu the behaviour of those push buttons and LEDS can be configured according to the following options:

• Param Mode + Test Mode (default option): both modes will be available.

When the actuator starts up, it finds itself in Parameter Mode. In order to change to Test Mode, you must:

Binary: Long press to the binary push button

- Blinds: Long press to both buttons simultaneously. In both cases, press until the LED of the selected channel starts blinking (short blinking action once every second). To go back to Parameter Mode, you have to press the same button action than before again until the blinking stops.

- **Param Mode:** only this mode will be available.
- **Test Mode:** only this mode will be available.
- **Disable:** you can also deactivate the Manual Control functionality.

Value for disable object

No En = 1 / Dis = 0En = 0 / Dis = 1

The Manual Control functionality can also disabled via an external object. The command used for enabling/disabling this function can be parameterized here.

4.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary)

Parameter	Settings
Type of contact	NO-Normally open: ON=close, OFF=open
	NC-Normally close: ON=open, OFF=close
Use this parameter option to set whether the output relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0") or if it closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1").	
Departies as here welters	Line als and and

Reaction on bus voltage	Unchanged
failure	ON
	OFF
I laws that a set of a state of the	- fallen de ser et en el fille

Here you can select one of the following reactions: if "Unchanged", whenever the bus voltage fails, the contact stays the same. If you choose ON/OFF, as soon as the bus voltage fails, the contact switches on/off (which means, independent of the type of contact, it closes/opens)

Reaction on bus voltage	Unchanged
recovery	ON
	OFF
	Recovery status before bus
	failure
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF

Here you can select one of the following reactions: If "Unchanged", whenever the bus voltage returns, the contact stays the same.

With ON/OFF, as soon as the bus voltage returns, the contact switches on/off (which means, independent of the type of contact, it closes/opens).

With "Recovery status before bus failure", the status of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will switch the output as it was before the bus failure.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the reaction on bus voltage recovery.

- Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed.
- Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed.

Status	No Yes
While the option Yes activates the "Status tab", No deac- tivates the "Status tab" and also the "Status object".	

Advanced functions

No Yes

The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful controller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). You can find Advanced Functions:

- In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally independent controller module, with its own input and output objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be linked to any actuator function).
- 2) On top of that, the most common advanced functions are also available within each and every channel. The main difference is that these are linked to the channel and cannot be used independent from it. This has the advantage that it is not necessary to use group addresses to link them, making configuration easier.

No

Yes

Manual control

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.

Please, see Annex 1 to learn more about manual control.

4.1.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / Status

Each channel has a separate tab to configure its status parameters, such as the different sending conditions.

Parameter	Settings
Send status telegram	Only on change
	Always
	Only on change - Inverted
	Always - Inverted
	No

Only on change: the status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on to off or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), the status will be sent to the bus.

**Only on change – Inverted:** the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on to off or vice versa.

Always – Inverted: after reception of each channeldependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), the inverted status will be sent to the bus.

**No:** the "Status object" of this channel will be hidden.

Cyclic sending status tele-	No	
gram	Only ON	
	Only ON Only OFF	
	Both ON / OFF	
No: the status telegram is only sent once		

**Only ON:** if the output changes to ON status, it will send the ON status cyclically.

**Only OFF:** if the output changes to OFF status, it will send the OFF status cyclically.

Both ON / OFF: in both cases (when the output changes to ON or OFF status), it will send the corresponding status cyclically.

For these last three options the cyclic sending time can have a base of 10s, 1 min, 5 min, 10 min, 1 hour, and the factor can be from 1 to 255.

Should a status telegram be sent (not because of cyclic sending) the cyclic sending time will be reset in order to avoid unwanted duplicate telegrams.

Delay status telegram	No
	Yes
Depending on the previously configured sending condition, the Status telegram can also be sent to the bus with a time delay.	
Send status telegram at	No

bus recovery Yes Attention! Activate "Behaviour at bus recovery" & set delay in "General settings". With Yes, the status of the channel will be sent after bus recovery.

This initial status telegram can also be sent with a delay, which can be configured in "General Settings/Behaviour at bus recovery" – "Delay for sending all status telegrams"

If this delay is set, and the behaviour after bus recovery is set to switch the channel, this switching after bus recovery will not cause a status telegram to be sent to the bus. Only after the initial status delay (as described above) the status telegram will be sent. This delayed sending behaviour is to avoid that all the devices send their status at the same time after bus recovery (even if all outputs are switched at the same time after bus recovery)

For example if the delay is set to be 10 seconds and the behaviour after bus return is set to switch the channel ON. Then the channel will be switched ON immediately after bus recovery (this will not cause any status telegrams to the bus) and then 10 seconds later the status telegrams will be sent.





OFF to ON or vice versa both when receiving "0" or "1".

### **Power Block Actuator Series**

4.1.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

		Counters	No		
Parameter	Settings		Yes		
Central ON/OFF function	No reaction	There are two co	unters (one "Run hour" and one "Switch-		
	Any value = ON		available, both of which can be configured		
	Any value = OFF	to count up or do			
	0 = OFF, 1 = ON				
	0 = ON, 1 = OFF	No: this option hi	des the counter tab and all its objects and		
	Any value = Timer 1 reaction	options.			
	at ON	Yes: this option a	activates the counter tab.		
	0 = X, 1 = ON				
	0 = OFF, 1 = X	Scenes	No		
	s no reaction when the Central		Yes		
ON/OFF object/s receive/s a	5		KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output.		
	I switches ON when the Cen-		The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and		
tral ON/OFF object/s receive			not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same		
whether "0" or "1" is received		Scene number, d	lifferent scenes can be executed (since		
Any value = OFF: the chann			another push button, with a different		
-	eive/s any telegram (no matter	group address).			
whether "0" or "1" is received			an he configured per channel		
<b>0 = OFF, 1 = ON:</b> the channel		Up to 8 scenes c	an be configured per channel.		
Central ON/OFF object/s rec	eive/s a "0" and switches ON	No. this option hi	doe the Seence tob and all seens related		
when receiving a "1".	l avvitables ON where the Core		des the Scenes tab and all scene related		
tral ON/OFF object/s received	el switches ON when the Cen-		functions and object for the current channel.		
when receiving a "1".	s a 0 and switches OFF	<b>Yes:</b> this option activates the Scene tab, with multiple functions and the Scene object for this channel.			
Any value = Timer 1 reaction	n at ON: when the Control		Scene object of this channel.		
	ny value, the function that has	Timer 1	No		
been chosen under "OUTPU"		Timer 2	Yes		
ON" will be executed	13/TIMELI/REACTION AT	-	ners linked to the current channel and		
		which can run parallel; also, they have their own triggering			
0 = X, $1 = ON$ : the channel has no reaction when the Central ON/OEE chiest/a reactive/a a "0" and antitabas ON when			object each. These timers can be configured to works as		
tral ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and switches ON when receiving a "1".			Delay, Staircase, Delay and staircase,		
	switches OFF when the Cen-	blinking, etc.			
tral ON/OFF object/s received					
when receiving a "1".		No: the Timer tak	No: the Timer tab and all timer related functions are hidden.		
		Yes: the Timer ta	ab and the trigger object will be available,		
Additional object	No		but they have no function assigned and this must be con-		
	Inverted	figured in the Tim	ier tab.		
	Toggle only with 0	Disable			
	Toggle only with 1	Disable	No		
	Toggle with 0 and 1		Yes		
No: this option hides the add			channel have a Disable object, which		
Inverted: if the contact has b			Inctions of the channel. The behaviour at ing can be configured per channel.		
open (default option), it will switch ON with a "0" and switch		Disabiling/Enabili	g can be configured per channel.		
OFF with a "1". In other words, it does the opposite to the		Nexthe Dischlar	hiset and tak will be hidden		
switching object.			bbject and tab will be hidden.		
Toggle only with 0: the output will change its state from		res: this option a	activates the Disable object and tab.		
OFF to ON or vice versa when receiving "0" (it will ignore					
the telegram when receiving		Alarms	No		
Toggle only with 1: the outp			Yes		
OFF to ON or vice versa whe		Now in the Adva	nced Functions of the current channel, you		
the telegram when receiving			behaviour of the channel when the alarm		
<b>Toggle with 0 and 1:</b> the output will change its state from objects receive a telegram.					



After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.



4.1.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters

There are two counters (one "Run hour" and one "Switching") per channel available, both of which can be configured to count up or down.

A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter

Parameter	Settings
Run hour counter	No
	Upward
	Backward

**No:** this option hides the Run hour counter tab and all its objects and options.

**Upward:** this option is used to count the accumulated time during which the channel has been switched ON.

**Backward:** to count down from a configurable initial value.

A.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter - UP

Parameter	Settings
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned
	2 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes unsigned
Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value.	
But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.	
Initial value run hour coun-	No
ter	Yes
Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.	

This option gives you the possibility to establish an initial value from which the counting will start up.

After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.

<u>Practical example:</u> should the actuator be installed in an existing installation, where the load connected to the current channel has already a known number of run-hours, this information can be used as the "New starting value". But in a later stage, if some other parameter in the actuator must be changed and downloaded, the new current counter value will not be overwritten.

0

Run hours threshold value

Attention! 0 = Deactivated

Here you can enter the number of run hours that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current channel. So, this alarm object will be activated and send a "1" to the bus as soon as the Run hour counter passes this threshold.

Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several run-hours increases 1 step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5,... The alarm is sent in the first 5 after 15 pulses.

Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immediately after bus recovery.

Object for reading / writing	No
the threshold value	Only readable
	Readable and writable

**Only readable:** this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read by the ETS/other KNX devices. **Readable and writable:** this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read and overwritten by the ETS/other KNX devices. This is meant to allow changing the threshold value with, for instance, a visualization.

Reaction on overflow (Max.Reset to 0 and start againvalue of DPT)Stay at maximum

Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set to zero

I P A S Ingenergesellschaft für Automation und Systemrechnik mbH

<u>Important note</u>: the overflow must not be mistaken with the threshold value, since they are two totally different concepts:

- An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds the maximum value of the selected data point type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object value exceeds 255.
- On the other hand, the threshold refers to any given value of your choice that is valid for this DPT.

**Reset to 0 and start again:** when then overflow is reached, the object will start counting from 0 again. Attention! In this case the alarm object will also be set to zero, otherwise one would not know if the threshold has newly been reached or not.

**Stay at maximum:** in the event of the overflow being reached, the object will stop at the maximum value of the DPT.

Additional functions	No
	Yes
ble, only the main and most played at first sight. You will activate the Additional or Adv	often find the possibility to

a) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter – UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.		
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Run hours)	1	
Enter here the number of hours that must go by before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "5", the counter will send its first value whenever the accumulated ON time of the channel has reached 5 hours and will then send the value 5 to the bus (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35).		
Conversion factor	None Several hours increases 1 step 1 hour increases several steps	

**None:** for each 1 hour accumulated ON time of the channel, the counter increases 1 step.

Several hours increases 1 step: define here the number of accumulated ON time (in hours) that must go by for the counter to increase 1 step.

**1 hour increases several steps:** define here the step increment for each hour of accumulated ON time. For example, after 8 accumulated ON time hours, the counter will have increased  $8 \times 10$  (= 80) steps.

Send last value of counter at reset by counter object	<b>No</b> Yes

**No:** if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset.

**Yes:** if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not reset to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next counter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bus. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".

Additional object to store	No
last value of counter on	Yes
reset	Yes and send

**No:** no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated.

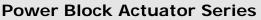
**Yes:** an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).

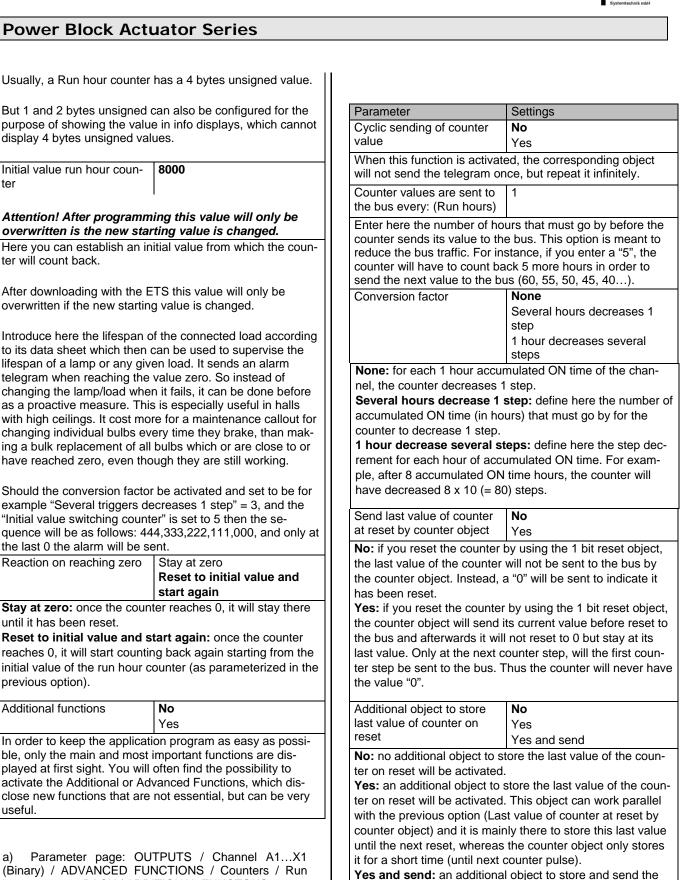
**Yes and send:** an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.

A.2) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter - BACK

Parameter	Settings
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned
	2 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes unsigned

useful.





last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This



Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the coun-

Initial value run hour coun-

ter

ter will count back.

After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.

Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working.

Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the se-quence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent.

Reaction on reaching zero	Stay at zero
	Reset to initial value and
	start again

Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset.

Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).

Additional functions	No
	Yes
In order to keep the application	on program as easy as possi

ble, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 a) (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter - BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS



object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.

B) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter

Parameter	Settings
Switching counter	<b>No</b> Upward Backward
No: this option hides the Swi objects and options. Upward: this option is used switching operations of the c Backward: to count down from	to count the accumulated

B.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter - UP

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Switching counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value. But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.		
Count number of switch-	Only ON	
ing's on:	Only OFF	
	ON and OFF	
Only ON: the counter will increase only with ON operations. Only OFF: the counter will increase only with OFF opera- tions. ON and OFF: the counter will increase with both ON and OFF operations.		
Initial value switching coun-	No	
indu value evitering court		

This option gives you the possibility to establish an initial value from which the counting will start up

After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.

Practical example: should the actuator be installed in an existing installation, where the load connected to the current channel has already a known number of switching operations, this information can be used as the "New starting value". But in a later stage, if some other parameter in the actuator must be changed and downloaded, the new current counter value will not be overwritten.

Switching threshold value 0

### Attention! 0 = Deactivated

Here you can enter the number of switching operations that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current channel. So, this alarm object will be activated and send a "1" to the bus as soon as the switching counter passes this threshold.

Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several switching's increases 1 step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5,... The alarm is sent in the first 5 after 15 pulses.

Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immediately after bus recovery.

Object for reading / writing the threshold value

No Only readable Readable and writable

Only readable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read by the ETS/other KNX devices.

Readable and writable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read and overwritten by the ETS/other KNX devices. This is meant to allow changing the threshold value with, for instance, a visualization.

Reaction on overflow (Max. Reset to 0 and start again value of DPT) Stay at maximum

Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set to zero



I P A S Ingenieurgesellischaft für Automation und System feschilt möh

Important note: the overflow must not be mistaken with the
threshold value, since they are two totally different con-
cepts:

- An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds the maximum value of the selected data point type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object value exceeds 255.
- On the other hand, the threshold refers to any given value of your choice that is valid for this DPT.

**Reset to 0 and start again:** when then overflow is reached, the object will start counting from 0 again. Attention! In this case the alarm object will also be set to zero, otherwise one would not know if the threshold has newly been reached or not.

**Stay at maximum:** in the event of the overflow being reached, the object will stop at the maximum value of the DPT.

Additional functions	No
	Yes
In order to keep the application	

In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

b) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter – UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings		
Cyclic sending of counter value	No Yes		
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.			
Counter values are sent to 1 the bus every: (Switchings)			
Enter here the number of switching operations that be exe- cuted before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "50", the counter will send its first value whenever the accumulated switching operations of the channel amount to 50 and will then send the value 50 to the bus (50, 100, 150, 200, 250).			
Conversion factor	None Several hours increases 1		

Conversion factor	None
	Several hours increases 1
	step
	1 hour increases several
	steps

**None:** for each switching operation of the channel, the counter increases 1 step.

**Several hours increases 1 step:** define here the number of switching operations that must be executed for the counter to increase 1 step.

**1 hour increases several steps:** define here the step increment for each switching operation. For example, after 50 switching operations, the counter will have increased 50 x 10 (= 500) steps.

Send last value of counter	No
at reset by counter object	Yes

**No:** if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset.

**Yes:** if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not reset to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next counter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bus. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".

Additional object to store last value of counter on reset

Yes Yes and send

**No:** no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated.

No

**Yes:** an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).

**Yes and send:** an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.

B.2) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter - BACK

Parameter	Settings
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned
	2 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes unsigned





	Usually, a Rur	hour counter	has a 4 bytes	unsigned value.
--	----------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------

But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.

		the pr
Count number of switch-	Only ON	sent t
ing's on	Only OFF	
0	ON and OFF	Additi
Only ON: the counter will d	lecrease only with ON opera-	
tions.		In ord
Only OFF: the counter will	decrease only with OFF opera-	ble, o
tions.		playe
		activa close
	will decrease with both ON and	usefu
OFF operations. Initial value switching coun-	8000	
ter	8000	
		b)
Attention After program	ning this value will only be	(Bina
overwritten is the new sta	ning this value will only be	Switc
	nitial value from which the coun-	
	n! This value will never be sent.	
The 1st value sent will be the		Parar
		Cyclic
It will send a 1 bit alarm tel	egram with the value "1" when	value
reaching the value zero.		Wher
3		will no
After downloading with the		Count
overwritten if the new starti	ng value is changed.	the bu
		Enter
	m number of switching's of the	execu
connected load,		optior
	t) which then can be used to	enter
	lamp or any given load. It sends	ing op
	aching the value zero. So in-	(550,
	/load when it fails, it can be done	Conv
	ure. This is especially useful in	
	ost more for a maintenance ual bulbs every time they brake,	
	ment of all bulbs which or are	
	ero, even though they are still	
working.		None
5		count
Should the conversion factor	or be activated and set to be for	Seve
	decreases 1 step" = 3, and the	of sw
example "Several tridders of	iter" is set to 5 then the se-	ter to
example "Several triggers of "Initial value switching cour		
"Initial value switching cour	44,333,222,111,000, and only at	1 hou
"Initial value switching cour	44,333,222,111,000, and only at	1 hou decre
"Initial value switching cour quence will be as follows: 4	44,333,222,111,000, and only at	1 hou decre 50 sw
"Initial value switching cour quence will be as follows: 4 the last 0 the alarm will be s	44,333,222,111,000, and only at sent.	1 hou decre

**Stay at zero:** once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset.

**Reset to initial value and start again:** once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the switching counter (as parameterized in the previous option). Attention! This initial value will not be sent to the bus, the next trigger sends the decreased value.

Additional functions No Yes In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are dis-

ble, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

b)	Para	ame	eter	page:	0	UTPUT	S /	Ch	an	nel	A1	.X1
(Bina	ary)	/	AD	ANCE	D	FUNCT	<b>FION</b>	S	/	Cοι	unters	s /
Swite	ching	g cc	ounte	er – BA	СК	/ ADDI	ΓION	AL	FL	INC	TON	S

Parameter	Settings			
Cyclic sending of counter	No			
value	Yes			
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.				
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Switchings)	1			
Enter here the number of switching operations that must be executed before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "50", the counter will have to count back 50 switch- ing operations in order to send the next value to the bus (550, 500, 450, 400, 350).				
Conversion factor	None			
	Several hours decreases 1 step			
	1 hour decreases several steps			
None: for each 1 switching operation of the channel, the				
counter decreases 1 step.				
•	step: define here the number			
Several hours increases 1	-			
Several hours increases 1	-			
Several hours increases 1 of switching operations that ter to decrease 1 step. 1 hour increases several s	must be executed for the coun- teps: de define here the step			
Several hours increases 1 of switching operations that ter to decrease 1 step. 1 hour increases several s	must be executed for the coun-			
Several hours increases 1 of switching operations that ter to decrease 1 step. 1 hour increases several s decrement for each switchin 50 switching operations, the	must be executed for the coun- teps: de define here the step			
Several hours increases 1 of switching operations that ter to decrease 1 step. 1 hour increases several s decrement for each switching	must be executed for the coun- teps: de define here the step g operation. For example, after			
Several hours increases 1 of switching operations that ter to decrease 1 step. 1 hour increases several s decrement for each switchin 50 switching operations, the	must be executed for the coun- teps: de define here the step g operation. For example, after			

**No:** if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset.

**Yes:** if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not reset to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next counter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bus. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".

Additional object to store	No
	Yes
reset	Yes and send

**No:** no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated.

**Yes:** an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).

**Yes and send:** an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.



4.1.2.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes

KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address).

Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.

Parameter	Settings	
Enable / Disable object	No	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
Mant of the sector terms and the sector has dependent of the sector of t		

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the scenes for the blind system when not needed.

4.1.2.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / COM-MON SCENE PARAMETERS

As mentioned before, up to <u>8 scenes</u> can be configured per channel with identical parameters.

Parameter	Settings	
Reaction of channel for	Scene 1	
	Scene 64	
Attention! Same scene nui	mber may not be used twice!	
Only the first one (top) will	-	
	-	
-	ne number where this channel	
should participate in.		
All 64 possible KNX scenes can be used. As described in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce scene 1, the value 0 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on (0=play_scene1 63= play_scene64).		
Important note: you may not use the same Scene number twice! Should you choose the same Scene number in more than one of the 8 available scene options, only the first one (from top to bottom) will prevail; the other will be ignored.		
Possible to save scene	No	
	Yes	

It is possible to save the current output state of the actuator as the new scene state.

As described in the KNX specifications, in order to save scene 1, the value 128 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on until 192 (128=save\_scene1 .... 192= save\_scene64).

The configured parameter in "Output state for scene" will be overwritten. For example, the end user of the installation can switch ON/OFF the lights as wished and then save the current state for this scene via long press of a standard KNX scene push button.

**No:** the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scene object. **Yes:** this option allows to overwrite the current state of the output as the new "Output state for scene", according to the KNX standardization.

Important note: if the output state for scene is configured as a "Timer 1 reaction at ON" or "Timer 1 reaction at OFF", the output state will NOT be saved.

The end-user parameters (like this one) can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS/OVERWRITE END-USER PA-RAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD. Here you can choose for the "Output state for scene" not to be overwritten by ETS download.

Output state for scene	No function
	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at ON Timer 1 reaction at OFF

Here you can establish the initial channel state of the scene. Please, note that this can be overwritten by the end user if you have selected "Yes" in the option above ("Possible to save scene").

**No function**: the channel will have no reaction in the initial stage; the channel will only react to this scene if "save scene" is active and it has been saved by the scene object. **ON:** the channel switches ON when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object) **OFF:** the channel switches OFF when executing the scene

(unless otherwise saved via channel scene object) **Timer 1 reaction at ON:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object) **Timer 1 reaction at OFF:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)



4.1.2.3 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2

There are two timers linked to the current channel and which can run parallel; also, they have their own triggering object each. These timers can be configured to works as ON and/or OFF Delay, Staircase, Delay and staircase, blinking, etc.

The Timer trigger object is a 1 bit object which will have different behaviours when receiving an ON or OFF respectively. Next we will explain both REACTION AT ON and REACTION AT OFF separately:

4.1.2.3.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON

Parameter	Settings		
REACTION AT ON	No action		
	Delay		
	Staircase		
	Delay and staircase		
	Only ON (without de-		
	lay/staircase)		
The timer can be used as an	ly of the above timer types.		
These are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):			
No action: the timer will not	be executed.		
Delay: the channel switches	ON after a time delay.		
<b>Staircase:</b> the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.			
<b>Delay and staircase:</b> the channel switches ON after a time delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.			
<b>Only ON (without delay/staircase):</b> the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON.			
<ul> <li>A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC-TION AT ON / Delay</li> </ul>			
Parameter	Settings		
- ON delay Base	1 s		
- ON delay Factor	10		

Configure here the time delay for the channel to switch ON

B) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC-TION AT ON / Staircase

Parameter	Settings	
- Staircase time (ON dura-	1 s	
tion) Base	5 s	
	10 s	
	1 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
	1 h	
- Staircase time (ON dura- tion) Factor	60	
Establish here the wished tin	ne for the channel to be ON	
es, the channel switches OF	ched ON. After this time elaps- F again.	
Staircase time Factor	No	
changeable by object	Yes	
No (default option): staircase parameters.	time only configurable via	
Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:		
So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".		
When using this communication object to modify the stair- case factor, if the modification is done while the staircase is active, the modification will be applied after the end of the current staircase		
Advanced staircase func-	No	
tion	Yes	
Here the advanced functions can be activated.		

#### C) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON / ADVANCED STAIRCASE FUNC-TIONS

Parameter

Settings



No

Yes

case time in order to extend the time during which the

option "Maximum staircase time Base/Factor"

switch OFF, and the ON delay will be ignored)

No

tion

Multiply staircase

sec. from each other

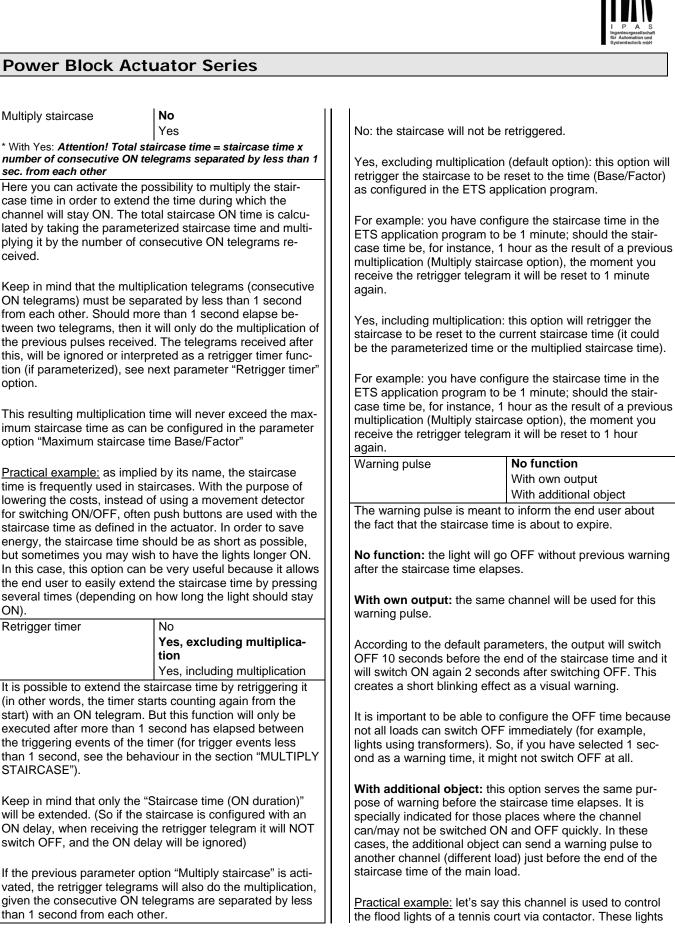
ceived.

option.

ON).

Retrigger timer

STAIRCASE").



than 1 second from each other.

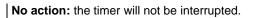




take long to switch ON again (after they have been switched OFF), which is not energy-efficient nor practical.		The staircas	e can start after	a configurable time delay
Therefore, to be able to generate a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning light connected to another chan- nel, which this additional object is linked to.		- Staircase ti tion) Base	me (ON dura-	1 s
1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1" at the		- Staircase ti tion) Factor	me (ON dura-	60 s
configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.		Establish he	re the wished tir	ne for the channel to be ON
2 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object can exe- cute two actions by sending: - Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the		actuator cha	The Staircase time is the period of time during which the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this time elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	
	before the staircase time	Staircase tim changeable	ne factor	No Yes
- Time before end of stai	rcase for 2nd action: a "1" at time before the staircase time	No (default o parameters.	option): staircase	e time only configurable via
	: the additional object can exe-	factor. As yo		object to change staircase time picture below, the time Base
<ul><li>configured point in time elapses.</li><li>Time before end of stai</li></ul>	rcase for 1st action: a "1" at the before the staircase time rcase for 2nd action: a "0" at time before the staircase time	received in t lected "5 s" t and multiplie "10" = "50 se	his object will be hough, the valu d by 5 (base "5	instance, "1 s", then the values e in "seconds". If you have se- es received will be in "seconds" s" x value received at object ame rule applies if the Base has or "hours".
3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON,	3rd OFF (default option): the	Blinking / nu tions (0 = no infinite)	mber of repeti- ne, 65535 =	0
additional object can execute - Time before end of stai		becomes a b ON and OFF	linking function	n with an initial delay actually . It is indicated to switch a load able certain frequency (which DFF times).
<ul> <li>Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.</li> <li>Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time</li> </ul>		be set to any	The number of repetitions can be configured and can also be set to any number between 1 and 65534.Infinite repeti- tions can be achieved by using the value 65535.	
elapses.		In order to d	eactivate the bli	nking, just enter the value 0.
	JTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- NS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- aircase		DVANCED FU	OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 NCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2
The Staircase function has b		Parameter		Settings
"Delay and Staircase" combined function could also have:		REACTION	AT OFF	No action OFF without delay OFF with delay
Parameter	Settings			
- ON delay Base	1 s	Attention! F	Reaction at OFI	<sup>-</sup> cancels the running stair-
- ON delay Factor	10 s	This are the	possible actions	s to be executed when the timer

trigger object receives an OFF ("0"):





**OFF without delay:** the channel immediately switches OFF and the timer function is cancelled.

**OFF with delay**: the channel switches OFF after a time delay.

As soon as the OFF telegram is received, the Timer is cancelled.

Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately
	Yes, on ending current timer
	No

The disable object will always react as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):

"0": disable.

"1": enable.

**Yes, immediately:** as soon as the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

**Yes, on ending current timer:** whenever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

**No:** the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer

Parameter	Settings
Objecto to disable timer	Yes, immediately
	Yes, on ending current timer
	No

The disable object will always react as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):

- "0": disable.
- "1": enable.

Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery". Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

**No**: the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

A.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer / Reaction on bus voltage recovery

Parameter	Settings	
Reaction on bus voltage	Enable	
recovery	Disable	
	Last object status	
Whether the Timer will be active or not on bus voltage re- covery can be configured here.		
On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disa- bled, or have the same state as before the bus failure de- pending on the above selection.		
Enable: the timer will be ena Disable: the timer will be dis		
Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.		
B) Parameter page: OUTP ry) / ADVANCED FUNCTIO	before the bus failure. UTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- DNS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- when SWITCHING or SCENE	
B) Parameter page: OUTPI ry) / ADVANCED FUNCTIC TION AT OFF / Reaction w objects receive a value while	UTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- DNS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- when SWITCHING or SCENE e timer is active	
B) Parameter page: OUTPI ry) / ADVANCED FUNCTIC TION AT OFF / Reaction w objects receive a value while Parameter	UTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- DNS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- hen SWITCHING or SCENE e timer is active	
B) Parameter page: OUTPI ry) / ADVANCED FUNCTIC TION AT OFF / Reaction w objects receive a value while Parameter Reaction when SWITCH-	UTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- DNS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- when SWITCHING or SCENE e timer is active Settings Don't cancel timer and do	
B) Parameter page: OUTPI ry) / ADVANCED FUNCTIC TION AT OFF / Reaction w objects receive a value while Parameter Reaction when SWITCH- ING or SCENE objects	UTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- DNS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- when SWITCHING or SCENE timer is active Settings Don't cancel timer and do action	
B) Parameter page: OUTPI ry) / ADVANCED FUNCTIC TION AT OFF / Reaction w objects receive a value while Parameter Reaction when SWITCH-	UTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- DNS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- when SWITCHING or SCENE e timer is active Settings Don't cancel timer and do	
<ul> <li>B) Parameter page: OUTPU ry) / ADVANCED FUNCTIO TION AT OFF / Reaction w objects receive a value while</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Reaction when SWITCH- ING or SCENE objects receive a value while timer is active</li> <li>Don't cancel timer and do function will not cancel the a be executed parallel to the T</li> <li>Cancel timer and do action tion will cancel the active time tions (Switching or Scene) w Timer will be cancelled and functions).</li> <li>Ignore telegram: if a telegram</li> </ul>	UTS / Channel A1X1 (Bina- DNS / Timer 1 and 2 / REAC- when SWITCHING or SCENE timer is active Settings Don't cancel timer and do action Cancel timer and do action Ignore telegram action: the Switching or Scene active timer and the function will	





4.1.2.4 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Disable

Each and every channel has a Disable object, which blocks all other functions of the channel.

The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel.

On the other hand, the priority of all Disable objects can also be adjusted to have higher/lower priority as the alarms; this can be done in General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms (then, Alarm tab)

Parameter	Settings	
Disable object	Disable with ON	
	Disable with OFF	
Disable with ON: the channel will be blocked whenever the		
Disable object receives a "1"	; and enabled again with a "0".	
Disable with OFF: the channel will be blocked whenever		
the Disable object receives a "0"; and enabled again with a		
"1".	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
- Reaction on bus voltage	Enable	
recovery	Disable	
	Last object status	
Whether the channel will be	disabled or enabled on bus	
voltage recovery can be con	figured here.	
Enable: the channel will be		
Disable: the channel will be	disabled.	
Last object status: the state	us of the Enable object will be	
saved in the actuator's non-v	volatile memory; therefore,	
	if this option has been chosen,	
it will set the object as it was	before the bus failure.	
Behaviour at disabling	Block channel as is	
	ON	
	OFF	
	Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF	
	hannel will be blocked, but not	
	lisabling the channel via Disa-	
ble object.		
ON: the channel will be swite		
<b>OFF:</b> the channel will be switched OFF and blocked.		
Each output has two timer fu	inctions. Only the first timer can	
be assigned to the behaviou		
	e function that has been chosen	
	EACTION AT ON" will be exe-	
cuted and the channel will be blocked.		
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been cho-		

sen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be

executed and the channel will be blocked.

		Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel as is		
			ON		
			OFF		
			Timer 1 reaction at ON		
			Timer 1 reaction at OFF		
			Set to tracked state		
		bled, but not switched ON or	as is: the channel will be ena- OFF when enabling the chan-		
		nel via Disable object. ON: the channel will be switc	bed ON and enabled		
		OFF: the channel will be swit			
e		Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling: <b>Timer 1 reaction at ON:</b> the function that has been chosen			
			EACTION AT ON" will be exe-		
		cuted and the channel will be	e enabled.		
			e function that has been cho-		
			1/REACTION AT OFF" will be		
		executed and the channel wi	ll be enabled.		
	,	Set to tracked state: while t other channel-related objects Nevertheless, since the chan switch ON or OFF.	might receive telegrams.		
١,		Even though the actuator doo does register all these events the state where it would have nel had not been blocked).			
		the next active (lower prior	will trigger the behaviour of ity) alarm. Also the "Behav- be executed with no active & rms.		
n					

Attention! The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel

(Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "Gen-

4.1.2.5 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1

#### Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "General Settings" tab

First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated in "General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms". In this tab you can configure up to 8 alarms to be either "analogue" or "digital".

<u>Channel-dependent alarms</u>: now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.

After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.

Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured in the next tab.

Parameter	Settings
Behaviour at beginning of	Nothing
alarm 18	Block channel as is
	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF

**Nothing:** the channel will not participate in the alarm. Thus, it will not be blocked.

Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked, but not switched ON or OFF when activating the alarm.ON: the channel will be switched ON and blocked.OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and blocked.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour of the alarm:

**Timer 1 reaction at ON:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed and the channel will be blocked.

**Timer 1 reaction at OFF:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed and the channel will be blocked.

Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing ON OFF Timer 1 reaction at ON Timer 1 reaction at OFF Set to tracked state
--------------------------------	---

alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.

Here you can define the behaviour of the current channel when no alarm is active anymore.

Important note: in the General Settings tab you can configure whether or not the alarms must be acknowledged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.

**Nothing:** the channel will not do anything when enabled. **ON:** the channel will be switched ON when enabled. **OFF:** the channel will be switched OFF when enabled.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling:

**Timer 1 reaction at ON:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed when enabled.

**Timer 1 reaction at OFF:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed when enabled.

**Set to tracked state:** while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not switch ON or OFF.

Even though the actuator does not switch ON or OFF, it does register all these events in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

### 4.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)

One channel can be used as either two separate relay outputs or as one Shutter / Blind channel. When selecting blind/shutter, the outputs will be interlocked with each other. Meaning that only one output relay can be closed at a time. In order to close one of the channels the other must first be opened.

With these two outputs the blind can be moved (up/down or to a specific position). The channel must always know its current position and therefore it must sometimes be calibrated.

The blind will always be calibrated on the first movement after an ETS download. This calibration procedure can always be interrupted by sending any movement or stop telegram to the channel.

Please, see OUTPUT: CHANNEL TYPE SELECTION and OUTPUT TYPE SELECTION before proceeding.

1 bit Move object	Value received = 0	UP movement
	Value received = 1	DOWN move-
		ment
Absolute position	Totally UP	0%
shutter/blind	Totally DOWN	100%
Absolute position	Totally UP	0%
slat	Totally OPEN	50% (usually)
	Totally DOWN	100%
CULITTED TADLE: KNIX ato	ndard apositions for a	hutter/blinde

SHUTTER TABLE: KNX standard specifications for shutter/blinds

After choosing "Shutter / Blind", the following two tabs will be automatically activated, as well as the relevant Shutter objects.

1.- Shutter tab for the current Channel: in this tab you must select the type of drive connected to the channel. 2.- Shutter Status tab for the current Channel

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)

Parameter	Settings
Туре	Shutter (without slats)
	Blind (with slats)
Attention! All slats parameters will be ignored	

Important note "Shutters": due to ETS technical characteristics, it is not practical to hide all non-applicable, slat related options in the Shutter drop down context menus. So, when you select "Shutter (without slats)", please ignore the slats parameters (if you select any slat parameter while configur-

### ing shutters, these will have no effect at all).

By working this way, the common objects and the assigned group addresses will not be deleted when changing from shutters to blinds or vice versa. This could be a great advantage, should the final user change the elements of the installation at any point in time.

Important note "Blinds": if you select "Blinds (with slats)", all Shutter parameters still apply identically (only Status tab is a totally new one). Furthermore, you will find these additional functions:

- The "SLATS PARAMETERS" general configuration menu
- Also the additional slats options will be now applicable in the Shutter drop down context menus.

In this manual, those additional parameters that apply only to slats (blinds) configuration, will appear in brown colour.

1 s

Travel time movement UP

This is the period of time during which the current Channel's UP (first) relay will be closed and then opened again for a full movement (from 100% to 0%).

To calculate the total Travel Time of a blind (with slats) you must ignore the period of time while the slats are changing. Only the time while the blind is moving UP/DOWN must be counted

Different travel time for No movement DOWN Yes

Sometimes (especially when controlling heavy shutters) the shutter moves much faster DOWN than UP. Here you can parameterize the travel time for a full DOWN movement (from 0% to 100%).

This is important for the actuator to be able to calculate the absolute position (0-100%) correctly.

500 ms Time for direction change

This is the time that must go by while moving in one direction to change to the opposite direction.

For instance, if you receive a movement DOWN while the shutter is moving UP (first relay of the channel is closed), then the first relay must open and the second relay must close in order to move the blind DOWN. The time for closing the second relay (after opening the first relay) is configured here.

This time must be, at least, 500ms, since the two relays for the Shutter output may never be closed at the same time.



be able to extend this time	tia of heavy shutters, you must in order to give the shutter the	Maintain slat position after blind movementNoYes
chance to stop before chan	ging direction.	When this option has been selected (as it is by default), the slats will automatically return to the position they were in before the UP/DOWN movement.
/ blind) / SLAT PARAMETE		Take into account that the next parameter option "Slat posi- tion after reaching bottom" has priority over this parame- ter and if it is selected, the previous slat position will not be
This functionality only appe "Blinds (with slats)".	ears when you have chosen	maintained.       Slat position after reaching bottom position %
Parameter	Settings	(100%=disabled)
Total slat time from 0 to 100%	100 ms 500 ms	Here you can enter the position the slat must move to after a full movement DOWN (100%).
	<b>1 s</b> 10 s 1 min 10 min	This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 (%). Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat position after blind movement".
Attention! This time shou	1 h Id be longer than time for long	Bus failure No Yes
ators in the market) not the but the total time for a slat to 0 to 100%. The reason for this is the fa are very short and are diffic	like with many other blinds actu- time for each slat movement, to execute a full movement from act that the slat movement steps cult to calculate. Also, usually it is	<ul> <li>No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its functions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop (open both relays) immediately and it will store this position in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage recovery no calibration movement is needed.</li> <li>Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus voltage failure/recovery.</li> </ul>
more practical to configure STEPS to complete a full m step time).	novement (than calculating each	Advanced functions No Yes
used for the long press of a push button. Otherwise, the behaviour as in the followin 1. MOVE: By pre buttons imme the blind will i the time confi 2. STOP: So, be blind will stop tion in the pus	essing the button (most push diately send the first telegram), mmediately start to move during	<ul> <li>The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful controller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). You can find Advanced Functions:</li> <li>3) In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally independent controller module, with its own input and output objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be linked to any actuator function).</li> <li>On top of that, the most common advanced functions are also available within each and every channel. The main difference is that these are linked to the channel and cannot be used independent from it. This has the advantage that it is not necessary to use group addresses to link them, making configuration easier.</li> </ul>
ing the button tion in the pus	when the time for long opera- sh button has been reached, the moving UP/DOWN (for the con-	Manual control       No         Yes         Attention! Manual control must be activated in outputs
Number of slats steps	5	
Here you can configure the a full slat movement from 0	number of steps to be made in to 100%.	

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.

Please, see **Annex 1** to learn more about manual control.

4.2.1.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Bus failure

Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage	Unchanged
failure	Up
	Down
	Stop

Attention! When selecting "Up" or "Down", the relay will close and stay closed. In case of direction change it will be almost immediate ("Time for direction change" cannot be executed).

**Unchanged:** whenever the bus voltage fails, the contact stays the same.

**Up:** whenever the bus voltage fails, the first relay will be opened and the second closed.

**Down:** whenever the bus voltage fails, the second relay will be opened and the first closed.

Important note for UP/DOWN: since the actuator only has a short time buffer to do the actions on bus voltage failure, it cannot open the relay again after UP/DOWN movement. Therefore, the relay will stay in the same position until bus voltage recovery (depending on the Bus voltage recovery configuration). This can be dangerous because the relay will be permanently closed and could still be under tension.

If the bus fails while the blind was moving and if this parameter "Reaction on bus voltage failure" is set to either "Unchanged", "Up" or "Down" the blind will make a calibration movement on the next telegram received to move the blind. In this case it will also do a calibration movement if the next parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" is set to "Position", "Move to slat and blind position", "Preset" or "Recovery status before bus failure" as soon as the bus recovers.

**Stop:** whenever the bus voltage fails, both contacts open. With this option selected the blind will not do a calibration movement when bus voltage returns nor when receiving a telegram to move the blind.

Reaction on bus voltage	Stop
recovery	Up
	Down
	Position
	Move to slat and blind position

	Preset Recovery status before bus failure
open. Up: whenever the bus vo UP. The second relay will be closed for the full "Tra pendent of the current blin <b>Down:</b> whenever the bus moves DOWN. The first r ond relay will be closed fo UP", independent of the of time has been defined for full movement will be the MOVEMENT DOWN. <b>Position:</b> whenever the b move to a certain position terized here.	voltage returns, both contacts bltage returns, the channel moves I be opened; and the first relay will vel time movement UP", inde- nd position. s voltage returns, the channel relay will be opened; and the sec- or the full "Travel time movement current blind position. If a different r moving down, then the time for a DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR bus voltage returns, the shutter will n (0-100%), which can be parame- <b>position:</b> not applicable for shutter
	ever the bus voltage returns, the ove to a certain position (0-100%)
Preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on bus voltage recovery. <i>Attention! Presets parameters must be configured in</i> <i>Channel -&gt; Advanced functions</i> <b>Recovery status before bus failure:</b> the status of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will move the shutter to the position previ- ous to the bus failure.	
"Move to slat and	on calibration: for "Position", d blind position", "Preset" and "Re- fore bus failure".
	bsolute position on bus power ause a calibration movement to position
the exact positio bus voltage retu and that of the c from each other)	impossible for the actuator to know on of the shutter: for instance, on rn (the power failure of the bus current shutter are independent ) or with heavy shutters having posolute position movements (with-

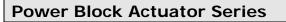
In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (upper/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.

out having reached the end position).

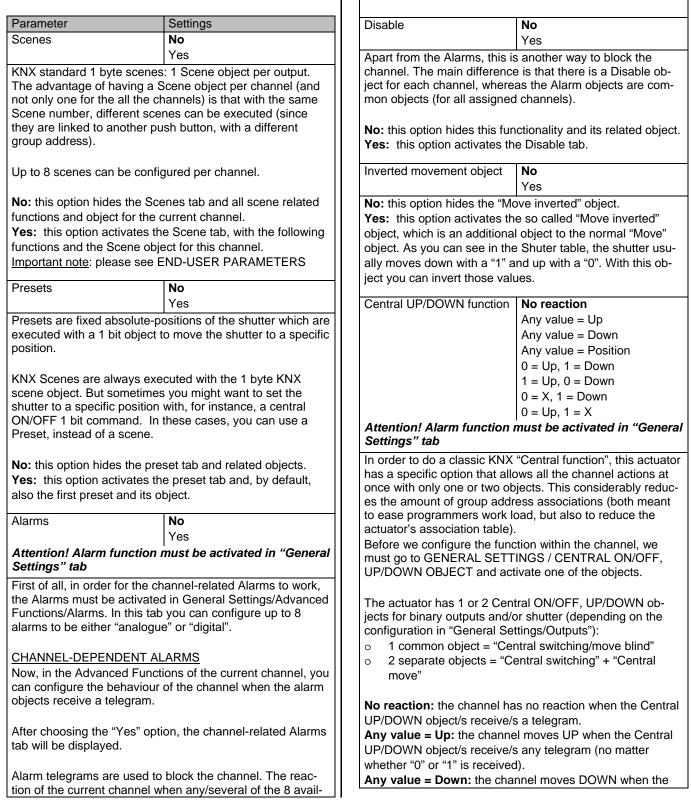




After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.



4.2.1.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions



next tab.



able alarms have been activated can be configured in the



Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received).

**Any value = Position:** the channel moves to a certain position when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received).

**0** = **Up**, **1** = **Down:** the channel moves UP when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and moves DOWN when receiving a "1".

**1 = Up, 0 = Down:** the channel moves UP when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "1" and moves DOWN when receiving a "0".

**0** = **X**, **1** = **Down:** the channel has no reaction when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and moves DOWN when receiving a "1".

**0** = **Up**, **1** = **X**: the channel moves UP when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and has no reaction when receiving a "1".

Limit travelling range /	
Manual calibration	

Attention! upper limit must be smaller than lower limit, otherwise it will be ignored

# Attention! Calibration forces movement to end position, even if limits have been set

With this option you can change both the limits maximum and minimum end positions. The upper limit must be smaller than the lower limit, otherwise it will be ignored.

No: the blind moves from 0-100%.

With "No", the option "<u>Additional time (after reaching end</u> <u>position</u>" appears:

This is the additional time (in seconds) after having reached one of the end positions (0-100%) during which the output will still be closed in order to make sure that the end position has been reached. When the blind is in 0% and a up command is received the blind will move up during this "Additional time...". The same will happen when receiving a command to move down while the blind is at 100%.

Due to the mechanical friction of the shutter, which is not identical in each movement, the time to move the shutter UP/DOWN might sometimes be longer than the previously measured shutter time. This fact can cause that the shutter never reaches the end position (top/bottom) as expected. By using this additional time, the relay will stay closed for this period of time even though the actuator might have already reached 0-100%, thus ensuring that the end position is reached in any case. **Parameters:** here you can adjust the upper and lower limits of the shutter's course of movement. This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1

<u>Practical tip</u>: should no limits be needed, this function could be used to manually calibrate the blinds by setting the upper limit to 0% and the lower limit to 100% and to send a 0 followed by 1 to the "Disable limits / calibrate" object.

Via two 1 byte objects: the two 1 byte scaling (0-100%) objects "Change upper limit" and "Change lower limit" are activated. They can be used to set the shutter's maximum and minimum end-position. If you send an invalid value (upper limit > lower limit or vice versa) to any of the limit objects, this value will be discarded and the object will resend the previous value to the bus. This way the user will note that this value was invalid.

This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1

**Both:** this option activates both the Parameters and the 1 byte objects. The goal is to have initial limits that can be changed in a later stage.

No
Shortest way
Upper end position

Lower end position Sometimes the current blind position and the actuators status blind position get out of sync, especially with heav

status blind position get out of sync, especially with heavy shutters having made several absolute position movements (without having reached the end position).

In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (up-per/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.

After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.

No: no calibration will be executed.

**Shortest way:** the actuator calculates the shortest distance to the end position and makes a full movement of the shutter in that direction to ensure that the end position has been reached.

**Upper end position:** the shutter makes a full movement UP (the first relay will be closed during the configured TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP) to ensure that the end position has been reached.



**Lower end position:** the shutter makes a full movement DOWN (the second relay will be closed during the configured TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP. If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN) to ensure that the end position has been reached.

Manual control

Yes

Attention! Manual control must be activated in outputs

No

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option. You can see the exact behaviour of these buttons in OUT-

PUTS / MANUAL CONTROL.



A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Scenes

A.1) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Scenes / Enable / Disable object

Parameter	Settings	Outp
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "overwrite end-user" in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".		
Important note: please see END-USER PARAMETERS		No f
	No En = 1 / Dis = 0 En = 0 / Dis = 1 es can be deactivated with a	scen ject. UP: less DOV
<ul> <li>" disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.</li> <li>This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for</li> </ul>		Mov tion of save para Mov confi Blinc certa
the irrigation system when not needed. A.2) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Scenes / Common scene parameters As mentioned before, up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel with identical parameters.		here Mov previ tions via c Poss
Parameter Settings		
Attention! Same scene number may not be used twice! Only the first one (top) will prevail		
<u>Important note</u> : you may not use the same Scene number twice! Should you choose the same Scene number in more than one of the 8 available scene options, only the first one (from top to bottom) will prevail; the other will be ignored.		
Reaction of channel for Scene 1		
	Scene 64	

Here you can define the Scene number where this channel should participate in.

All 64 possible KNX scenes can be used. As described in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce scene 1, the value 0 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on (0=play\_scene1 .... 63= play\_scene64). Output state for scene No function

e for scene	No function
	Up
	Down
	Move to position
	Move to slat and blind position
	Move to preset

**No function**: the channel will have no reaction in the initial stage; the channel will only react to this scene (If "save scene" is active), and it has been saved by the scene object.

**UP:** the channel moves UP when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)

**DOWN:** the channel moves DOWN when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)

**Move to position:** the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object); the exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (<u>0-100%</u>), which can be parameterized here.

**Move to preset:** the shutter will move to one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object).

Possible to save scene No Yes

6

It is possible to save the current position of the shutter as the new scene state.

As described in the KNX specifications, in order to save scene 1, the value 128 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on until 192 (128=save\_scene1 .... 192= save\_scene64).

The configured parameter in OUTPUT STATE FOR SCE-NE will be overwritten. For example, the end user of the installation can move the shutter UP/DOWN as wished and then save the current position for this scene via long press of a standard KNX scene push button.

No: the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scene object. Yes: this option allows to overwrite the current position of the shutter as the new OUTPUT STATE FOR SCENE, according to the KNX standardization. Important note: The END-USER PARAMETERS (like this one) can be con-

figured in GENERAL SETTINGS/OVERWRITE END-USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD. Here you can choose for the "Output state for scene" not to be overwritten by ETS download.







Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100%) of the

tion" object.

slats can be changed with the "Preset X change slat posi-

### Power Block Actuator Series

B) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Presets

Parameter	Sottings	Movement and elet needed	n not applicable for abuttor
Parameter Attention! The end-user p	Settings arameter values will only be	configuration.	on: not applicable for shutter
maintained when "overwr were set to "Don't overwr	ite end-user" in general tab	Blinds (with slats): the abso blind and the slats can be c change move position" and	lute position ( <u>0-100%</u> ) of the hanged with the "Preset X "Preset X change slat position"
	END-USER PARAMETERS	objects.	
PRESET 1	Yes		
	No	One bit object to save current blind/slat position	No function
PRESET 2	Yes	as the new preset value	Only movement position Only slat position
 PRESET 4	No		Movement and slat position
	le (only the first of which is, by	No function: this functiona	
default, activated)		Only movement position: save only the current move	This activates a 1 bit object to ment position as the new preset object. The slat position will not
Presets are predefined posi	tions of the blind and or slat duced by sending a "1" to the	be saved.	object. The siat position will not
object to execute the preset		Only slat position: not app Blinds (with slats): This acti	licable for shutter configuration. vates a 1 bit object to save only
Set initial default positions	No function Only movement position		the new preset value by sending ement position will not be saved.
	Only slat position Movement and slat position		
No function: no preset pos	ition can be set as default value	Movement and slat position	<b>on</b> : not applicable for shutter
	preset object is still available,	configuration.	
though. In order to set the p	reset position, the CHANGE	Blinds (with slats): This activates a 1 bit object to save the	
MOVEMENT POSITION BY OBJECT must be activated.		current movement and slat position as the new preset value	
The preset position can be s	set afterwards by using this	by sending a 1 to this object.	
object.	the chutter will move to a per		
	the shutter will move to a cer- executing the preset (unless		
	E MOVEMENT POSITION BY		
	n can be parameterized here.		
Only slat position: not app	licable for shutter configuration.		
Blinds (with slats): the slats (0-100%), which can be par	will move to a certain position ameterized here.		
Movement and slat position configuration.	on: not applicable for shutter		
Blinds (with slats): the blind certain position ( <u>0-100%</u> ), w here.			
Change movement position			
by object	Only movement position		
	Only slat position Movement and slat position		
No function: this functional			
	the absolute position (0-100%)		
	ed with the "Preset X change		
move position" object. Only slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration.			



C) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / (channel dependent) Alarms

Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured here:

Parameter	Settings
Alarm 1	Nothing
	Block channel as is
Alarm 8	Move Up
	Move Down.
	Move to position
	Move to preset
Nothing: the channel will not	t participato in the alarm. Thu

**Nothing:** the channel will not participate in the alarm. Thus, it will not be blocked.

**Block channel as is:** the channel will be blocked, but not move when activating the alarm. Should the alarm be triggered while the blind is moving, the blind will stop immediately and the current status will be sent to the bus.

**Move Up:** the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position)

**Move Down:** the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calculated accordingly.

**Move to position:** the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) when executing the alarm:

**Only movement position**: the exact position can be parameterized:

**Only slat position**: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the slats can be parameterized here.

**Movement and slat position**: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the blind and of the slats can be parameterized: **Move to preset**: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on alarm.

1		Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to preset
		Here you can define the beh when no alarm is active anyr	Set to tracked state aviour of the current channel nore.
-	Important note: in the General Settings tab you can config- ure whether or not the alarms must be acknowledged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disa- ble channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.		s must be acknowledged. The ns" will only be executed with nannel alarms, and if the "disa-
		_	t do anything at the end of all
		opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator k TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the fit the current position) <b>Move Down:</b> the channel me be opened; and the second r remaining time (since the act TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT travel time still needed to cor pending on the current positi defined for moving down, the will be the DIFFERENT TRA DOWN, and thus the remain cordingly.	oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the tuator knows the complete
		tion (0-100%) at the end of a	
		Only movement po be parameterized:	<b>osition</b> : the exact position can
		figuration.	not applicable for shutter con- he exact position of the slats ed.
		Movement and sla shutter configuration	<b>t position</b> : not applicable for n.

Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the blind and of the slats can be parameterized.

**Move to preset**: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed at the end of all alarms.

**Set to tracked state:** while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! The "Behaviour at the end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.





# D) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Disable

Parameter	Settings	
Disable object	Disable with ON	
	Disable with OFF	
This is the object that can be used to block the channel. The priority of all the disable objects (of all channels to- gether – not individually), when compared with the alarms, can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS / ALARMS / PRIORITY OF DISABLE OBJECT FOR ALL CHANNELS.		
<b>Disable with ON:</b> the current channel will be blocked with a "1" (ON telegram). <b>Disable with OFF:</b> the current channel will be blocked with a "0" (OFF telegram).		
- Reaction on bus voltage	Enable	
recovery	Disable	
,	Last object status	
Attention! Establish the pr	iority in general functions	
Enable: the channel will be	enabled.	
Disable: the channel will be	blocked.	
Last object status: the state	us of the Enable object will be	
saved in the actuator's non-v	volatile memory; therefore,	
	if this option has been chosen,	
it will set the object as it was	before the bus failure.	
Deboviour et die et lie e		
	Dlock channel ac ic	
Behaviour at disabling	Block channel as is	
Denaviour at disabiling	Move Up	
Denaviour at disabiling	Move Up Move Down	
Denaviour at disabling	Move Up Move Down Move to position	
Denaviour at disabling	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position	
	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset	
Block channel as is: the ch	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not ne alarm be triggered while the	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not ne alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not he alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not he alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not he alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be iill be closed during the remain-	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator b	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not he alarm be triggered while the I stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be ill be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not the alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus es UP. The second relay will be rill be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not he alarm be triggered while the I stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be ill be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position)	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not the alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus es UP. The second relay will be rill be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not ne alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus es UP. The second relay will be rill be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL I now calculate the travel time full movement depending on	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not ne alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be till be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time full movement depending on oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m be opened; and the second remaining time (since the actuator H	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset nannel will be blocked, but not ne alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be till be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time full movement depending on oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m be opened; and the second remaining time (since the ac TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT travel time still needed to com	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not he alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be ill be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time full movement depending on oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the tuator knows the complete 'UP, it will now calculate the mplete the full movement de-	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m be opened; and the second remaining time (since the ac TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT travel time still needed to com pending on the current positi	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not the alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be till be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL II now calculate the travel time full movement depending on oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the tuator knows the complete TUP, it will now calculate the mplete the full movement de- ion). If a different time has been	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m be opened; and the second remaining time (since the ac TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT travel time still needed to co pending on the current positi defined for moving down, the	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not the alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be till be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time full movement depending on oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the tuator knows the complete "UP, it will now calculate the mplete the full movement de- ion). If a different time has been en the time for a full movement	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m be opened; and the second a remaining time (since the act TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT travel time still needed to co pending on the current positi defined for moving down, the will be the DIFFERENT TRA	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not the alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be fill be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time full movement depending on oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the tuator knows the complete "UP, it will now calculate the mplete the full movement de- ion). If a different time has been en the time for a full movement AVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT	
Block channel as is: the ch move on disabling. Should th blind is moving, the blind will current status will be sent to Move Up: the channel move opened; and the first relay w ing time (since the actuator H TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will still needed to complete the the current position) Move Down: the channel m be opened; and the second remaining time (since the ac TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT travel time still needed to co pending on the current positi defined for moving down, the will be the DIFFERENT TRA	Move Up Move Down Move to position Move to slat and blind position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset annel will be blocked, but not the alarm be triggered while the stop immediately and the the bus as UP. The second relay will be till be closed during the remain- knows the complete TRAVEL Il now calculate the travel time full movement depending on oves DOWN. The first relay will relay will be closed during the tuator knows the complete "UP, it will now calculate the mplete the full movement de- ion). If a different time has been en the time for a full movement	

#### cordingly.

**Move to position:** the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) on disabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on disabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

**Move to preset**: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on disabling.

Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel
	as is
	Move Up
	Move Down
	Move to position
	Move to slat and blind position
	Move to preset
	Set to tracked state

Enable and leave channel as is: the channel will not do anything when enabled.

**Move Up:** the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position)

**Move Down:** the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calculated accordingly.

**Move to position:** the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

**Move to preset**: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on enabling. **Set to tracked state:** while the channel is blocked, the

other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! Enable channel will trigger the behaviour of the next active (lower priority) alarm. Also the "Behaviour at enabling" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms.





4.2.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / Status shutter / blind

Whenever you choose in OUTPUTS, for channel X "SHUTTER" and then, within the channel, "SHUTTER (WITHOUT SLATS)", the "Status Shutter" tab is automatically activated (and, unlike in the binary outputs, cannot be hidden).

On the other hand, if you choose in "BLIND (WITH SLATS)", the "Status Blind" tab is automatically activated.

In the "Status shutter" and "Status blind" tabs you can define which and when the different status telegrams will be sent.

	0 "		
Parameter	Settings		
Send 1 byte position status	At end of movement		
telegram	During movement and at end		
	No		
At end of movement: only after reaching the commanded			
position on any movement, will the 1 byte "Status blind			
position" object send this position.			
<b>C</b>	During movement and at end: both during the course of		
	ching the commanded position		
	e "Status blind position" object		
will send this position.			
The frequency of sending the	<b>u</b>		
movement can be adjusted h			
No: the 1 byte "Status blind	position" object will be hidden.		
Send 1 byte slat position	No		
, ,	Yes		
5			
	s option, the "Status slat posi-		
tion" object will be activated, which can be used to inform			
about the exact position of th	a slats after each movement		
-	ne slats after each movement.		
Cyclic sending time for	No		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position	No Yes		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this	No Yes		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which:	No Yes option, you can adjust the		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status	No Yes		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent.	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent. • The 1 byte "Status I	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object blind position" and the "Status		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent. • The 1 byte "Status I slat position" (Blinds	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object blind position" and the "Status s) objects will be sent.		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent. • The 1 byte "Status I slat position" (Blinds Should the slat be s	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object blind position" and the "Status s) objects will be sent. set to a new position, this new		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent. • The 1 byte "Status I slat position" (Blinds Should the slat be s future position will b	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object olind position" and the "Status s) objects will be sent. set to a new position, this new be sent cyclic and not the cur-		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent. • The 1 byte "Status I slat position" (Blinds Should the slat be s future position will b	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object blind position" and the "Status s) objects will be sent. set to a new position, this new		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent. • The 1 byte "Status I slat position" (Blinds Should the slat be s future position will b rent position of the	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object olind position" and the "Status s) objects will be sent. set to a new position, this new be sent cyclic and not the cur-		
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position If you choose to activate this frequency on which: • The 1 byte "Status I will be sent. • The 1 byte "Status I slat position" (Blinds Should the slat be s future position will b	No Yes option, you can adjust the blind position" (Shutters) object olind position" and the "Status s) objects will be sent. set to a new position, this new be sent cyclic and not the cur- slat during its movement.		

If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind 100%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter has completed its full (lower-end position) movement (100%), will this object = 1. With any other shutter position, the object value = 0.

1 bit status object for blind	No
at upper end position	Yes

If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any other shutter position, the object value = 0.

Send status telegram at	No
bus recovery	Yes

With this option, the channel's status telegram can also be sent as soon as the device has initialized after bus recovery.

You can also configure a delay for sending this status telegram, which can be done in GENERAL SETTINGS / AD-VANCED FUNCTIONS / BEHAVIOUR AT BUS RECOV-ERY / DELAY FOR SENDING ALL STATUS TELEGRAMS.







#### 5. Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

**Tip!** REDUCE CONFIG TIME! All repetitive Tab & Sub-Tab parameters (Ex. "Channel A1...X" or "Logic 1...X"...) can be changed at the same time by selecting multiple tabs with "CTRL + Click".

#### 5.1 Parameter page: Alarms

Parameter	Settings	
Alarms	No	
	Yes	
First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated by selecting yes.		
Then up to 8 alarms to be either "analog" or "digital" can configured		
Now, in the Advanced Functions of the channel-dependent alarms which can be found in OUTPUTS/Channel X/Advanced functions/Alarms, you can configure the behav- iour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a tele- gram.		
tion of the current channel w	block the channel. The reac- /hen any/several of the 8 avail- rated can be configured in the	
	The alarm can be disabled with . This leaves the alarm without	
has receive a telegram on its	ed: This means that the alarm s "Alarm X" object which trig- tate. This causes the channels parameters) to be blocked.	
Alarm is triggered: if the alar already active it will not be tr selected in the trigger param	riggered if "only the first time" is	
Alarm inactive / Alarm deact Alarm ended: This means th telegram on its "Alarm X" ob inactive state.		
Channel disabled: Each cha nel" object with which the ch	nnel has a "[X] Disable chan- annel can be blocked.	
object with which the channel	nnel has a "[X] Disable channel" el can be enabled. It will only be ctive and acknowledged chan-	

Channel blocked: Due to an active alarm or if the channel was disabled with the "[X] Disable channel" object the channel will be blocked.

Channel unblocked: The channel will only be unblocked with no active and acknowledged channel alarms and if the "disable channel function" is in the enabled state.

Alarm acknowledged: An alarm can only be acknowledged if it is not active. If the acknowledge function is active the channel will have no reaction (no change in the output nor can it be unblocked) until the alarm is acknowledged. This is independent of the "disable channel object" i.e. the alarm can be acknowledged even though the channel is disabled.

nel alarms

**Example Alarms Table** with "Acknowledge needed" active, and "Priority of disable object for all channels" > Alarm 2.

This table describes the different behaviours (on the right of the grey column) with consecutive events (left side of the grey column) The order of the events and their respective behaviours are indicated by a number starting from the first event/behaviour with 1 and counting up with each new event. For example line two:

Event (left side of the grey column)	Behaviour (on the right of the grey column)
1) Alarm 1 is activated	1) Behaviour alarm 1 & Block channel
2) An acknowledge is received	2) No reaction
3) Alarm 1 is deactivated	3) No reaction
4) An acknowledge is received	4) Behaviour at end of all alarms & Unblock Channel

Alarm 1 = 0		Alarm 1 = 1	Disable	Enable	Alarm 2 = 0	Alarm 2 = 1	Ack	Behaviour alarm 1		Behaviour at disable	Behaviour at enable	Behaviour alarm 2	Behaviour at end of all alarms	Block channel	Unblock Channel		No reaction	Alarms ACK but do Nothing
							1									1		
3	1						2, 4	1					4	1	4	2, 3		
2	1						3	1					3	1	3	2		
			1	2					1		2			1	2			
					2	1	3					1	3	1	3	2		
3.1	1		2	4			3.2, 5	1	3.2		4			1	4	2		
3	1		2	4			5	1			4		5	1	5	2, 3, 4		
3.1	1				4	2	3.2, 5	1				3.2	5	1	5	2, 3.1, 4		
3	2		1	5			4	2	1, 4		5			1	5	3		
			2	5	3	1	4		2		5	1		1	5	3		4
			2	4	3	1	5		2			1	5	1	5	3, 4		
6	3		2	5	4	1	7	3	2			1	7	1	7	4, 5, 6		
5	3		2	7	4	1	6	3	2, 6		7	1		1	7	4, 5		6
			2	3	4	1	5		2			1, 3	5	1	5	4		
4.1	3		2	5	6	1	4.2, 7	3	2, 4.	2		1, 5	7	1	7	6, 4.1		
3	1		2	5			4	1	4		5			1	5	2, 3		
			2	4	3	1		1	2		4			1		3		



Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackin By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 dependent er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not have no reaction (no change in funblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the Priority of disable object for all channels	tted. This option activates parameters.					
By default the first alarm is activ or hides the alarm tab with all its Alarm 28 No Yee By default the first alarm is deac vates or hides the alarm tab with Acknowledge needed Ac Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 depen- er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels > / > /	tted. This option activates parameters.					
or hides the alarm tab with all its         Alarm 28         Alarm 28         By default the first alarm is dead         vates or hides the alarm tab with         Acknowledge needed         Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack         Cates or hides the alarm tab with         Acknowledge needed         Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack         Cates or hides the alarm tab with         Acknowledge needed         Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack         Cates or hides the alarm tab with         Acknowledge needed         Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack         Cates or hides the alarm tab with         Acknowledge needed         Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack         Cates or hides the alarm is ack         Cates or hides the stand of         Ack or hides the stand of         Cates or hides the stand of <td>parameters.</td>	parameters.					
Alarm 28 Alarm 28 By default the first alarm is dead vates or hides the alarm tab with Acknowledge needed Acknowledge needed Acknowledg	ivated. This option acti- all its parameters. with 0 with 1 <b>nowledge will not exe- all alarms" if the "disable</b> <b>state, but if all alarms</b> <b>wledged.</b> rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
Yee By default the first alarm is deac vates or hides the alarm tab with Acknowledge needed Acc Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 deper er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in the unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the Priority of disable object for all channels > / > /	ivated. This option acti- all its parameters. with 0 with 1 <b>nowledge will not exe- all alarms" if the "disable</b> <b>state, but if all alarms</b> <b>wledged.</b> rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
By default the first alarm is dead vates or hides the alarm tab with Acknowledge needed Acc Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the alar either with a 1 or with a 0 depen er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in family be acknowledged even though the priority of disable object for all channels > / > / > /	ivated. This option acti- all its parameters. c. with 0 c. with 1 <b>nowledge will not exe- all alarms</b> " if the "disable state, but if all alarms wledged. rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
Acknowledge needed Ac Acknowledge needed Ac Acknowledge needed Ac Acknowledge needed Ac Acknowledge needed Ac Active the "Behaviour at end of Channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 dependent er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in the unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the Priority of disable object for all channels > 7 > 7 > 7 > 7 > 7	all its parameters. a. with 0 a. with 1 <b>nowledge will not exe- all alarms" if the "disable</b> <b>state, but if all alarms</b> <b>owledged.</b> rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will he output nor can it be howledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can he channel is disabled.					
Acknowledge needed Ac Acknowledge needed Ac Acknowledge needed Ac Acknowledge needed Ac Active the "Behaviour at end of Channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 dependent er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in the provident of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the Priority of disable object for all channels > 7 > 7 > 7 > 7	c. with 0 c. with 1 nowledge will not exe- all alarms" if the "disable state, but if all alarms owledged. rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 depen er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in f unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	c. with 1 nowledge will not exe- all alarms" if the "disable state, but if all alarms wledged. rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will he output nor can it be howledged. This is inde- bipect" i.e. the alarm can he channel is disabled.					
Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 depen er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in f unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	nowledge will not exe- all alarms" if the "disable state, but if all alarms wledged. rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will he output nor can it be howledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can he channel is disabled.					
Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Ack cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- ceither with a 1 or with a 0 dependent on selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in the unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the Priority of disable object for all channels	all alarms" if the "disable state, but if all alarms wiedged. I'm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can be channel is disabled.					
cute the "Behaviour at end of channel object" is in disabled have ended, they will be ackin         By activating this function the alie         either with a 1 or with a 0 dependent of the selection) in order to unblock         only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in sublocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the selection of the selection object for all channels         Priority of disable object for all channels         or         or     <	all alarms" if the "disable state, but if all alarms wiedged. I'm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can be channel is disabled.					
channel object" is in disabled         have ended, they will be acknowledge         By activating this function the algorithm with a 1 or with a 0 dependent of the selection) in order to unblock         only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in the selection) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the selection of the selection object for all channels         Priority of disable object for all channels	state, but if all alarms wiedged. rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
have ended, they will be ackn By activating this function the al- either with a 1 or with a 0 depen- er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in to unblocked) until the alarm is ack- bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	wwedged. rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can be channel is disabled.					
By activating this function the all either with a 1 or with a 0 dependent of selection) in order to unblock bonly be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in the unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though the Priority of disable object for all channels	rm must be acknowledged ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
either with a 1 or with a 0 dependent er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in function unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	ding on the above parame- the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
er selection) in order to unblock only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in i unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels > / > / > / > / > / > / > /	the channel. An alarm can active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can be channel is disabled.					
only be acknowledged if it is not nave no reaction (no change in i unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	active. The channel will ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
have no reaction (no change in t unblocked) until the alarm is ack bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	ne output nor can it be nowledged. This is inde- bbject" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
unblocked) until the alarm is ack pendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	nowledged. This is inde- object" i.e. the alarm can ne channel is disabled.					
bendent of the "disable channel be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	bbject" i.e. the alarm can le channel is disabled.					
be acknowledged even though t Priority of disable object for all channels	e channel is disabled.					
all channels > / > / > / > / > /						
> / > / > / > / > / > /	larm 8					
> / > / > / > / > /	larm 1					
> / > / > /	larm 2					
> / > / > /	larm 3					
> / > /	larm 4					
> /	larm 5					
	larm 6					
	larm 7					
	larm 8					
Each and every channel has a D	isable obiect, which blocks					
all other functions of the channe						
The behaviour at Disabling/Enal	ling can be configured per					
channel.						
The priority of all Disable objects	The priority of all Disable objects can here be adjusted to					
nave higher/lower priority as the	The priority of all Disable objects can here be adjusted to					

#### 5.1.1 Parameter page: Alarm 1...8

Parameter Settings			
Description			
This enables the integrator to add a personalized descrip- tion in the text field.			

	Digital			
	Analog			
Both digital and analog alarms can be used.				

#### 5.2.1 Parameter page: Alarms / Digital

_	-					
Parameter	Settings					
Digital alarm is active when	On					
receiving Off						
This parameter is to decide with which useful data of the						
telegram the alarm will be activated.						
Object to disable Alarm	No					
	Yes					
The alarm can be disabled w	vith a one bit object. It will be					
disabled with a 1 and enabled with a 0						
Reaction on bus voltage Enable						
recovery	Disable					
	Last object status					
On bus voltage recovery the alarm can be enabled, disa-						
bled, or have the same state as before the bus failure de-						
pending on the above selection.						
Monitoring time base	10 s					
	1 min					
5 min						
10 min						
1 h						
The alarm object must receive a telegram within this time,						
otherwise the alarm will become active.						
Alarm is triggered	Always					
Only first time						
This parameter indicates if the alarm should be triggered						
	it should only be triggered the					
first time.						
	e it was already active it will not					
be triggered if "only the first t	be triggered if "only the first time" is selected.					

#### 5.2.2 Parameter page: Alarms / Analog

Parameter	Settings
Input value Analog alarm	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte scaling
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes float





	is you only need to have sen-	(	Object to disable alarm	No <b>Yes</b>		
the usually very "rigid" logic	es. You are not forced to use of a KNX whether station. Apart ate the correct condition one		The alarm can be disabled with the "Alarm X disable" object. This leaves the alarm without any function.			
only disposes of the number	of threshold of the weather ith this function in the actuator		Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable Disable Last object status		
Alarm setpoint [x 0.1]	300			le alarm can be enabled, disa- te as before the bus failure de-		
This is the setpoint of the analog alarm.			pending on the above sele Monitoring time base			
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10			1 min 5 min		
This is the hysteresis of the	analog alarm			10 min 1 h		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper Threshold		The alarm object must rece otherwise the alarm will be	eive a telegram within this time, come active.		
	Setpoint = Lower Threshold Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)	1	Alarm is triggered	Always Only first time		
seen in the above options. If Setpoint = Upper Threshol Setpoint – Hysteresis	d then the Upper Threshold =	1	each time it is activated or first time.	the alarm should be triggered if it should only be triggered the ile it was already active it will not t time" is selected.		
If Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 Threshold = Setpoint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hy Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hy						
Objects for changing Set- point/Hysteresis values Yes						
tained when "Overwrite end-u "Don't overwrite".	neter values will only be main- ser" in general tab were set to					
from the bus. Together with can adjust each and every th Wind speed for the awnings position, sun position to mov	nreshold to his own criteria. E.g. light lux level for the blind re the slats of the blinds, etc.					
Analog alarm is active when	Analog alarm is active when Exceeding/equal upper threshold Falling below/equal lower					
	threshold Between upper and lower threshold					
	>/= upper or = lower thresh-<br old					
This is to decide when the a and when it should end (be i	nalog alarm should be active nactive).					



#### 5.2 Parameter page: Logics

#### There are 20 logic functions available

Parameter	Settings		
Logics	No		
	Yes		
The logic functions can be activated here.			

Parameter	Settings		
Description			
This enables the integrator to add a personalized descrition in the text field.			
Type of logic	No function		
	Boolean		
	Gate / Filter		
	Mathematical		
	Comparators		
	Converters		
One of the above logic functi	ons can be selected.		

#### 5.2.1 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean

Parameter	Settings			
Enable / Disable object	No			
	En = 1 / Dis = 0			
	En = 0 / Dis = 1			
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.				
Type of Boolean function	AND			
	NAND			
	OR			
	NOR			
	XOR			
	XNOR			
One of the following Boolean logic functions can be configured.				

#### 5.2.1.1 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean / Input

Parameter Settings				
Input 1 Yes				
Input 2 Yes, inverted				
The inputs can be activated or inverted				

Input 3 No					
Input 4 Yes					
Yes, inverted					
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or inverted					
Reaction with event on Execute logic					
input Don't execute logic					
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on the input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not execute the logic, but if another input receives a value it will take the received value into account.					
Input constant / value after Value before bus failure					
bus recovery Read on init after initial delay					
Set input to 0					
Set input to 1					
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to X" given it is not changed from the bus after- wards					
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.					
When it is set to read the value after bus recovery, and in the output of the logic "Execute on init." is set to "Yes", then the answers of the read requests will not execute the logic. (unless the delay of the read requests is set to be greater than 2 seconds) The output will be sent with the reaction of the "Execute on init." command.					

#### 5.2.1.2 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean / Output

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapoint	
types can be selected.	
Sending condition	On change
	Always
In this parameter one can decide when the value must be	
sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.	
Send when true	No
	Yes



If a value should be sent when true		
Value when true	1	
Set here the value that should be sent when true		
Send when false	No Yes	
If a value should be sent whe	en false	
Value when false	0	
Set here the value that should be sent when false		
Cyclic sending time	No Sead when true	
	Send when true	
	Send when false	
	Both	
If a value should be sent cyclically when true, false or both.		
Execute on init	No	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the re- sponse of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams		
5.2.2 Parameter page: Logics / Gate / Filter		
Parameter	Settings	
Enable / Disable object	No	

	oounigo	
Enable / Disable object	No	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.		
Reaction on bus voltage	Enable	
recovery of both disable	Disable	
objects	Last object status	
On bus voltage recovery the logic can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure depending on the above selection.		

#### 5.2.2.1 Parameter page: Logics / Gate/Filter / Input

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	

	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the a	bove standard KNX datapoint	
types can be selected.		
Reaction of output with	Always	
event on input	On change	
	Don't send telegram	
The reaction of output with e ured with the above options	vent on input can be config-	
Enable / Disable	No	
GATE/FILTER	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
o, the here it the	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
This is the exchine / dischier in		
	nput of the gate (not of the logic ve selection the gate will let the	
values of the input through to		
Trigger input to output on	Nothing	
en-/disable	-	
	Always, on every enable tele- gram	
	Only when changed from	
	disabled to enabled	
	Always, on every disable	
	telegram	
	Only when changed from	
	enabled to disabled	
	Always, on every en-/disable	
	telegram	
The input will be triggered to the output when receiving a		
telegram on the Enable / disable input independent of the		
in/out sending conditions. One can decide with this parame-		
ter when to do the trigger.		
Input constant / value after	Value before bus failure	
bus recovery	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a cor	istant value by the parameter	
"set input to value" given it is not changed from the bus		
afterwards	5	
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery,		
or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus		
voltage recovery.		

#### 5.2.2.2 Parameter page: Logics / Gate/Filter / Output

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit
	1 byte scaling



	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the a	bove standard KNX datapoint	
types can be selected.		
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value must be sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.		
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configurable frequency)		
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of	
	range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be config- ured here.		
Execute on init	No	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the re- sponse of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams		
5.2.3. Parameter page: Logi	cc / Mathematical	

#### 5.2.3 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	

Type of mathematical func-	
tion	SUBSTRACT
	MULTIPLY
	DIVIDE
	MAXIMUM
	MINIMUM
	AVERAGE
The type of mathematical fur of the options above.	nction can be selected from one
5.3.3.1 Parameter page: Lo	gics / Mathematical / Input
Parameter	Settings
Input 1	No
Input 2	Yes
The inputs can be activated	or inverted
Input 3	No
Input 4	Yes
The inputs can be activated,	
The inputs can be activated,	deactivated of inverted
Datapoint type of input	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the a types can be selected.	bove standard KNX datapoint
Reaction with event on	Execute logic
input	Execute logic Don't execute logic
•	
	riggered) with an event on the
input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not	
	her input receives a value it wil
take the received value into	
Input constant / value after	Value before bus failure
bus recovery	Read on init after initial delay
-	Set input to value
The input can be set to a cor "set input to value" given it is afterwards	nstant value by the parameter
	m the bus after bus recovery, order to set this value on bus

5.2.3.2 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical / Output



Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the a types can be selected.	bove standard KNX datapoint	
Sending condition	On change	
5	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value must be sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.		
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeate frequency)	d cyclically (with a configurable	
Output filter	No	
-	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through ured here.	or not (filtered) can be config-	
	T	
Execute on init	No	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the re- sponse of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams		

5.2.4 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	

Type of comparators func-	EQUAL
tion	GREATER
	SMALLER
	GREATER OR EQUAL
	SMALLER OR EQUAL
	DISTINCT
The type of comparator function can be selected from one of the options above.	

5.2.4.1 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators / Input

Parameter	Settings
Input 1	No
Input 2	Yes
The inputs can be activated	or inverted
Input 3	No
Input 4	Yes
The inputs can be activated,	deactivated or inverted
Datapoint type of input	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the a types can be selected.	bove standard KNX datapoint
Reaction with event on	Execute logic
input	Don't execute logic
input or not depending on the execute logic" is selected the	e input will change and will not ner input receives a value it will account.
Input constant / value after	Value before bus failure
bus recovery	Read on init after initial delay
The input can be set to a cor "set input to value" given it is afterwards	Set input to value Instant value by the parameter not changed from the bus
	m the bus after bus recovery, order to set this value on bus

5.2.4.2 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators / Output



Parameter	Settings	Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	Enable / Disable object	No
	1 byte scaling		En = 1 / Dis = 0
	1 byte unsigned		En = 0 / Dis = 1
	1 byte signed	The function can be enabled	d or disabled by object when
	2 bytes unsigned		can be configured to enable with
	2 bytes signed		ble with an OFF telegram or
	2 bytes float	vice versa.	
	4 bytes unsigned		
	4 bytes signed	5.3.5.1 Parameter page: Lo	ogics / Converters / Input
	4 bytes float		
For this function one of the a	above standard KNX datapoint	Parameter	Settings
types can be selected.		Datapoint type of input	1 bit
Sending condition	On change		1 byte scaling
5	Always		1 byte unsigned
In this parameter one can de	ecide when the value must be		1 byte signed
sent. If the value must chang	ge in order to send it or not.		2 bytes unsigned
Send when true	No		2 bytes signed
	Yes		2 bytes float
If a value should be sent wh	en true		4 bytes unsigned
			4 bytes signed
Value when true	1	-	4 bytes float
value when the		For this function one of the a types can be selected.	above standard KNX datapoint
Set here the value that shou	ld be sent when true	Reaction with event on	Execute logic
		input	Don't execute logic
Send when false	No	The logic can be executed (	triggered) with an event on the
	Yes	input or not depending on th	ne above selection. If "Don't
If a value should be sent wh	en false		e input will change and will not
			ther input receives a value it will
Value when false	0	take the received value into	
		Input constant / value after bus recovery	
Set here the value that shou	ld be sent when false	bus recovery	Read on init after initial delay
		The input can be get to a co	Set input to value
Cyclic sending time	No	"set input to value" given it is	
	Send when true	afterwards	s not changed norm the bas
	Send when false		
	Both	It can also read the value fro	om the bus after bus recovery,
If a value should be sent cyc	clically when true, false or both.		n order to set this value on bus
		voltage recovery.	
Execute on init	No		
	Yes		
	d after bus voltage recovery if	5.2.5.2 Parameter page: Lo	ogics / Converters / Output
"yes" is selected.			
With "No", Attaction to No	colocted not even the re-	Parameter	Settings
With "No": Attention! If No is sponse of the read on init wi			
-	t to read on init, the output is		
calculated with all response			
5.2.5 Parameter page: Logi	cs / Converters		



Detensint type ( ) (	1 a 1-34	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
	bove standard KNX datapoint	
types can be selected.		
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can de	cide when the value must be	
sent. If the value must chang		
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeate	d cyclically (with a configurable	
frequency)		
When result value exceeds	Don't send	
max. allowed DPT of output	Send max. value of output	
value:	Send value	
An overflow is reached when	the object value exceeds the	
maximum value of the selected data point type. For exam-		
ple, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255;		
therefore, the overflow is reached when the object value		
exceeds 255.		
If the result exceeds this may	ximum DPT value one can	
	send max. value of output, or	
send a predefined value.		
When result value is lower	Don't send	
than allowed DPT of output	Send min. value of output	
value:	Send absolute value (without	
	sign)	
	Send value	
If the regult is lower than the	minimum value of the DPT one	
	ing, send min. value of output,	
Send absolute value (without	t sign) or send a predefined	
value.		
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of	
	range	
The values to be let through	or not (filtered) can be config-	
-	of hot (intered) can be comig-	
ured here.		
	Νο	
ured here. Execute on init	No Yes	

The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.

With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams

5.3 Parameter page: Scene controller

Parameter	Settings
Scene controller	No
	Yes
The actuator can also be used as a scene controller with a KNX scene input object (play and record function) and with up to 8 output objects each with its own DPT and values.	

Parameter	Settings
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	
First scene	No <b>Yes</b>
Second scene	No
	Yes
Tenth scene	
There are 10 scenes which c here	an be individually activated

#### 5.2.1 Parameter page: First scene / Tenth scene

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to	o add a personalized descrip-
tion in the text field.	
Scene number	Scene 1
	Scene 64
Each scene can be assigned by this parameter a different input KNX scene number. Any of the 64 possible numbers can be used. The scene number to be received can be configured here. Scene 1 = value 0, Scene 2 = value 1 and so forth up to value Scene 64 = value 63.	
Possible to save scene	No
	Yes



With this selection the scene can be saved. Saving Scene 1 will requires the value 128, Scene 2 requires value 129 and so forth up to Scene 64 requires value 191 to be received in the scene input object.		
Object values are updated	Read request to bus	
with	Last values stored in the	
	objects	
The values to be used when saving can be configured here, either with a read request to bus or with the last values received in the objects. Thus the user can set the desired values (e.g. using normal pushbuttons or with a visualiza- tion) of the loads and then save the new scene with a long press of the button. (according to the KNX scene standard)		
Enable / Disable object	No	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or		
vice versa.		
Output value for event 1	No function	
	1 bit	
Output value for event 8	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
Each output can have its own DPT, even 4 byte values.		

#### 5.4 Parameter page: Advanced scene controller

Advanced scene controller <b>No</b> Yes	
Ye	
	5
The actuator can also be used as an advanced scene con- troller with a free configurable input object (with different DPTs and triggers) and with up to 8 output objects each with its own DPT and values. These outputs can even have a delay between events.	

ParameterSettingsAttention! The end-user parameter values will only be<br/>maintained when "Overwrite end-user..." in general tab<br/>were set to "Don't overwrite".

First scene	No <b>Yes</b>
Second scene  Tenth scene	No Yes
There are 10 advanced scenes which can be individually activated here	

#### 5.4.1 Parameter page: First scene / Tenth scene

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to tion in the text field.	o add a personalized descrip-
DPT for Play, Record,	1 bit
Restore and Stop	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
The input object, unlike the s	tandard KNX scene, can have
any of the above DPTs and I	
following trigger events: Play, Record, Restore and Stop	
Play value	0
Value to start the scene	
Record	No function
	Set record value
Value to record the scene	
Restore	No function
	Set record value
Value to restore the scene. All the previous values of the	
output objects are always sto	
	s values before the scene was
executed.	
Stop	No function
	Set record value
The scene can have delay be stopped with this value at an	
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
L	I



The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	
Behaviour at reception of	Restart scene
new play value while exe-	Do nothing
cuting scene	
The behaviour at reception of new play value while execut- ing the scene can be configured to either do nothing or to restart the scene.	
Output value for event 1	No function
	1 bit
Output value for event 8	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
Each output can have its own	n DPT, even 4 byte values.

#### 5.5 Parameter page: Timers

Parameter	Settings
Timers	No
	Yes
The actuator can be used as a timer module with many advanced functions. It can delay any DPT or it can be used as a 1 bit very advanced staircase controller	

Parameter	Settings
Timer 1	No
	Yes
Timer 2	No
	Yes
Timer 10	
There are 10 timers which can be individually activated here.	

#### 5.5.1 Parameter page: Timer 1 / Timer 10

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized descrip- tion in the text field.	
Timer type	Only "Reaction at OFF"
	Delay

#### Staircase

Delay and staircase Only ON (without delay/staircase)

The timer can be used as any of the above timer types. Only the delay can have different DPTs; the rest the of the timer trigger objects are 1 bit objects which will have different behaviours when receiving an ON or OFF respectively.

This are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):

Only "Reaction at OFF": the timer will not be executed.

Delay: the channel switches ON after a time delay.

Staircase: the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Delay and staircase: the channel switches ON after a time delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Only ON (without delay/staircase): the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON.

5.5.1.1 Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT ON

Parameter	Settings
- Staircase time (ON dura-	1 s
tion) Base	5 s
	10 s
	1 min
	5 min
	10 min
	1 h
- Staircase time (ON dura-	60
tion) Factor Establish here the wished time for the channel to be ON	
The Staircase time is the period of time during which the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this time elaps-	

es, the channel switches OFF again.	
Staircase time Factor No	
changeable by object	Yes



No (default option): staircase time only configurable via parameters.

Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:

So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".

Attention: if you send a 0 to "Timer one change staircase factor" the staircase will switch ON with a "1" and stay ON.

Advanced staircase func-	No	
tion	Yes	Ke
Here the advanced functions	can be activated.	wil Ot

A) Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT ON / Advanced staircase function

Parameter	Settings
Multiply staircase	No
	Yes

\* With Yes: Attention! Total staircase time = staircase time x number of consecutive ON telegrams separated by less than 1 sec. from each other

Here you can activate the possibility to multiply the staircase time in order to extend the time during which the channel will stay ON. The total staircase ON time is calculated by taking the parameterized staircase time and multiplying it by the number of consecutive ON telegrams received.

Keep in mind that the multiplication telegrams (consecutive ON telegrams) must be separated by less than 1 second from each other. Should more than 1 second elapse between two telegrams, then it will only do the multiplication of the previous pulses received. The telegrams received after this, will be ignored or interpreted as a retrigger timer function (if parameterized), see next parameter "Retrigger timer" option.

This resulting multiplication time will never exceed the maximum staircase time as can be configured in the parameter option "Maximum staircase time Base/Factor"

<u>Practical example:</u> as implied by its name, the staircase time is frequently used in staircases. With the purpose of lowering the costs, instead of using a movement detector for switching ON/OFF, often push buttons are used with the staircase time as defined in the actuator. In order to save energy, the staircase time should be as short as possible, but sometimes you may wish to have the lights longer ON. In this case, this option can be very useful because it allows the end user to easily extend the staircase time by pressing several times (depending on how long the light should stay ON).

Retrigger timer	No	
	Yes, excluding multiplica-	
	tion	
	Yes, including multiplication	
It is possible to extend the staircase time by retriggering it (in other words, the timer starts counting again from the start) with an ON telegram. But this function will only be executed after more than 1 second has elapsed between the triggering events of the timer (for trigger events less than 1 second, see the behaviour in the section "MULTIPLY STAIRCASE").		
Keep in mind that only the "Staircase time (ON duration)" will be extended. (So if the staircase is configured with an ON delay, when receiving the retrigger telegram it will NOT switch OFF, and the ON delay will be ignored)		
If the previous parameter option "Multiply staircase" is acti- vated, the retrigger telegrams will also do the multiplication, given the consecutive ON telegrams are separated by less than 1 second from each other.		
No: the staircase will not be r	retriggered.	
Yes, excluding multiplication (default option): this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the time (Base/Factor) as configured in the ETS application program.		
For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 minute again.		
Yes, including multiplication: this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the current staircase time (it could be the parameterized time or the multiplied staircase time).		
For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 hour again.		
Warning pulse	No function	
	With own output	
	With additional object	
The warning pulse is meant t		
the fact that the staircase time is about to expire		

No function (default option): the light will go OFF without previous warning after the staircase time elapses.

With own output: the same channel will be used for this warning pulse.

According to the default parameters, the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 seconds thereafter. This creates a short blinking effect as a visual warning.

It is important to be able to configure the OFF time because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for example, lights using transformers). So, if you have selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not switch OFF at all.

With additional object: this option serves the same purpose of warning before the staircase time elapses. It is specially indicated for those places where the channel can/may not be switched ON and OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object can send a warning pulse to another channel (different load) just before the end of the staircase time of the main load.

<u>Practical example:</u> let's say this channel is used to control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. These lights take long to switch ON again (after they have been switched OFF), which is not energy-efficient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to generate a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning light connected to another channel, which this additional object is linked to.

1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions : 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object can execute two actions by sending:

- Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.
- Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions : 1st ON, 2nd OFF: the additional object can execute two actions by sending:

- Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.
- Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON, 3rd OFF (default option): the additional object can execute three actions by sending:

- Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.
- Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.
- Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

## 5.5.1.2 Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT OFF

Parameter	Settings	
REACTION AT OFF	No action	
	OFF without delay	
	OFF with delay	
Attention! Reaction at OFF cancels the running stair- case		
trigger object receives an OF	to be executed when the timer FF ("0"):	
No action: the timer will not b	be interrupted.	
OFF without delay (default o switches OFF and the timer	ption): the channel immediately function is cancelled.	
OFF with delay: the channel delay.	switches OFF after a time	
OFF WITH DELAY		
As soon as the OFF telegram is received, the Timer is can- celled.		
Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately	
	Yes, on ending current timer <b>No</b>	
The disable object will always react as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):		
"0": disable. "1": enable.		
Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object receives a "0", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".		
Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a "0", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".		



No (default option): the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

A) Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer

- With "Object to disable timer:" ٠
  - Yes, immediately
  - Yes, on ending current timer •

Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage	Enable
recovery	Disable
	Last object status
On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disa- bled, or have the same state as before the bus failure de-	

pending on the above selection.



#### 5.6 Parameter page: Setpoints

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	No Yes
Here the setpoints can be activated. Setpoints can be used as a two-point regulator (2 thresholds) or as an window comparator (2 thresholds + within thresholds)	

#### 5.6.1 Parameter page: Setpoints Tab

Parameter	Settings
Practical example: Thermostat mode control by using 3	
setpoints.	
Setpoint 1 = 22°C > Enable value = 1 > Comfort mode	
Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Standby mode	
Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable v	alue = 3 > Night mode
Setpoint 1	No
	Yes
Setpoint 3	
Thermostat controller by using the first 3 setpoints. They	
have been activated by default and the parameters in each	
setpoint have been selected individually to build a full KNX	
room thermostat.	
Setpoint 4	No
	Yes
Setpoint 30	
Here the individual setpoints to use as a Two-point Regula-	
tor (2 thresholds), Window comparator (2 thresholds +	
within thresholds) or simple thermostat can be activated.	

5.6.2 Parameter page: Setpoints 1 ... 3

Parameter	Settings
Description	Setpoint 1 default parameter:
	Comfort Mode Heat=22°C,
	Cool=(22+2)=24ºC
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:
	Standby Mode Heat=20°C,
Cool=(20+6)=26°C	
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:
	Night Mode Heat=18°C,
	Cool=(18+10)=28ºC
This enables the integrator to add a personalized descrip-	
tion in the text field.	
The actuator does not have a full thermostat module inte-	
grated, nevertheless by using 3 setpoints this can be	
achieved. In order to facilitate the understanding of how to configure the 3 setpoints they have been activated by de-	

ed individually to build a full KNX room thermostat. It is important to treat these 3 setpoints as "one". Meaning that

the same objects in each of the three setpoints should be linked with the same group address.

E.g. to change the "HVAC mode" i.e. comfort, standby and night mode, the enable object is set to 1 byte and in each setpoint the value to enable the setpoint is different. In the example for Setpoint 1 the enable value is 1, Setpoint 2 the enable value is 2 and Setpoint 3 the enable value is 3. So if the same group address is connected to all three objects, by sending the value 1 the setpoint 1 will be enabled and the other two setpoints disabled. (all other values but the enable value disables the setpoint) To change the new current setpoint temperature one should, as previously described also connect the same group address to the three "Setpoint X setpoint value/status" objects. Only the enabled setpoint would accept the new setpoint change, thus unlike other room thermostats when changing the current setpoint with the same group address it always changes the value of the current selected mode. Let's have a detailed look at the default parameter example which uses the first three setpoints: Thermostat mode control by using 3 setpoints. 1) Setpoint 1 = 22°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat 4) Setp.1=22°C+(2°C Cool offset)=24°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool As we can see the "Room Thermostat" can be set in 6 states. Now referring to the above states "1) - 6)" let's see what happens when sending the new setpoint value to all three setpoints at the same time. Let's say we start off in state 1) now we send the value 21 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following: 1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat 4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool Now let's say we change to state 2) now we send the value 19 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following: 1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 19°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat 4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 > Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=19°C+(6°C Cool offset)=25°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool Now let's say we change to state 6) now we send the value 27 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following: 1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat



I P A S Ingenieurgesellschaft für Automation und Systemtechnik mbH

2) Setpoint 2 = 19°C > Enable value = 2 >				200	
3) Setpoint 3 = 17°C > Enable value = 3 >	Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat			Setpoint 3 default parameter:	
	Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool			180	
	Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool			e can be set. It can also be	
,,				epending on the end-user pa-	
So as can be seen in this la	st step the setpoint change will		s be overwritten or n	ot when downloading with the	
always change the current s	etpoint status (not the parame-	ETS.			
	in which KNX HVAC mode or in	Lighar	han narmal tampa		
Heat/Cool state it is in.				rature setpoint value; use o control high setpoint tempera-	
This is a him achumatana ann.				the market don't allow temp.	
	r most KNX room thermostats.			ery useful for solar panel instal	
<b>.</b> .	ne desired current setpoint val-	lation co	ntrol.		
ue and it will always corresp		Hysteres	sis [x 0.1]	10	
status.	-				
		Here the	e hysteresis value ca	an be set.	
5.6.2.1 Decomptor page: S	the intended a CDDT	Turne of	Lluctorecia		
5.6.2.1 Parameter page: Se			Hysteresis old calculation)	Setpoint = Upper threshold Setpoint = Lower threshold	
Parameter	Settings	(Theone		Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2	
Datapoint type of setpoint	1 byte unsigned			between THs)	
objects	1 byte scaling			Heating / Cooling object	
	2 bytes unsigned	Here the	e type of hysteresis f	or the threshold calculation can	
	2 bytes float	be selec			
	4 bytes unsigned				
	4 bytes float			Upper threshold" the Lower	
Attention! The " setpoin		Ihresho	ld = Setpoint – Hyst	eresis (typically for heating)	
	point is enabled. Initial set-	This is t	reiselly used for on	analogue value that starts off	
point status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool offset"			This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a lower value and when reaching the higher threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off		
Here the DPT for both the se	etpoint and the hysteresis can		ing, lower the shade		
be set.					
				Lower threshold" the Upper	
	nportant DPTs (not only tem-	Inresho	id = Setpoint + Hyst	eresis (typically for cooling)	
	stance in combination with en- n systems to set the maximum	This is t	migally used for on	analogue value that starts off	
	and use the 4 byte values as a			analogue value that starts off on reaching the lower threshold	
	ed the appointed maximum 1/4			witch the load. E.g. switch off	
hour energy values and ther	efore reduce the monthly costs.			ight when getting too dark, etc.	
				Symmetric (1/2 between THs)"	
	pints 1 3 / DPT / X bytes		er Threshold = Setp hreshold = Setpoint	oint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis and the	
float		Lower I		- /2 Пузістезіз.	
Parameter	Settings	When se	electina "Heatina / C	ooling object" it switches be-	
Datapoint type of setpoint				y sending to this object a 1 for	
objects	2 bytes float	Heating	or a 0 for Cooling. In	n this case the "reaction ex-	
				within" cannot be selected	
	4 bytes float	For Hea	arameters. It is fixed		
The usual DPT for temperat	ure values is a 2 byte float		•	pper threshold = OFF	
value				lower threshold = ON	
Setpoint [x 0.1]	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	For Coo			
	220		-	pper threshold = ON	
1			0		

Setpoint 2 default parameter:

Reaction falling below/equal	lower threshold = OFF	ON telegram and to disable v	e configured to enable with an with an OFF telegram or vice
Send output value	On change	versa.	
	Always	When colocting 1 byte to one	ble the extraint the enable
When selecting "On change" first time reaching/crossing th again when reaching/crossin		other value disables the setp	neters. When sending this e setpoint will be enabled, any oint. When using it for the
"Always" on the other hand w input event.	vill send the output on each	HVAC mode use one of the f Comfort mode = 1 Standby mode = 2	ollowing enable values.
Offset in setpoint for Cool-	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	Night/saving mode = 3	
ing [x0.1]	20	Frost/Heat protection = $4$	
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:	- Reaction on bus voltage	Enable
	60	recovery	Disable
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:		Last object status
	100	Whether the setpoint will be	-
Here the offset of the setpoin to the cool mode can be sele	t temperature when changing cted.	recovery can be configured h	
	oint is 22°C, when the value in on the setpoint for cooling will	On bus voltage recovery the bled, or have the same state pending on the above selection	
Enable / disable function	No	Enable: the setpoint will be e	anabled
	Yes	<b>Disable:</b> the setpoint will be	
The setpoint can be enabled selecting this parameter.	or disabled by object when		us of the Enable object will be
	rameter values will only be te end-user" in general tab e".	saved in the actuator's non-v when the actuator initializes, it will set the object as it was	if this option has been chosen,
		Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling	Nothing
		Selpoint at enabling	Set calculated output Send setpoint
A.1) Parameter page: Setp	oints 1 3 / DPT/ X bytes		Both
float / Enable / Disable functi			etpoint at enabling can be se- oint, Set calculated output or
Parameter	Settings	both the former.	
Enable / disable object	1 bit	This is aspecially useful to a	ntrol Air Condition systems as
	1 byte unsigned	additional heating and/or coc	ontrol Air Condition systems as
The setpoint can be enabled	with a 1 bit on/off telegram or		
	am. The latter can be used for	don't send the setpoint values with each change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus. In order to control a Split	
instance to set the HVAC mo	de.		via a gateway it is essential to
Enable / Disable	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	send the new setpoint on eac	
	1	Reaction of output and	Block and send nothing
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:	setpoint at disabling	Block and set output to 0 and
	2		send
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:	The reaction of output and se	
	3		othing or to block and set out-
		the above example.	nt value. This is also useful for

5.6.3 Parameter page: Setpoints 4 ... 30

Parameter

Settings



Description			Setpoint [x 0.1]	220
This enables the integrator to tion in the text field.	o add a personalized descrip-		changed from the bus and rameters be overwritten or	ue can be set. It can also be depending on the end-user pa- not when downloading with the
Input value	By object		ETS.	
	Temp. sensor 1 result			
	Temp. sensor 2 result			erature setpoint value; use
	Temp. sensor 3 result			to control high setpoint tempera- in the market don't allow temp.
	Temp. sensor 4 result			Very useful for solar panel instal-
	Temp. sensor 5 result		lation control.	very deorar for colar partor motal
	Temp. sensor 6 result		Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10
The reference value for the s				
	ulting values (weighted output) e its value from the bus by se-		Here the hysteresis value of	can be set.
leeting by object		╵│ ├╴	Type of Hysteresis	Setpoint = Upper threshold
			(Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Lower threshold
5.6.3.1 Parameter page: Se	thoints 4 30 DPT			Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2
0.0.0.1 Tarameter page. Oc				between THs)
Parameter	Settings	1		Heating / Cooling object
Datapoint type of setpoint	1 byte unsigned	11 [	Here the type of hysteresis	for the threshold calculation can
objects	1 byte scaling		be selected.	
	2 bytes unsigned			
	2 bytes float			Upper threshold" the Lower
	4 bytes unsigned		Threshold = Setpoint – Hys	steresis (typically for heating)
	4 bytes float			
Attention! The " setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial set- point status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool			from a lower value and wh	n analogue value that starts off en reaching the higher threshold switch the load. E.g. switch off des, etc.
offset" Here the DPT for both the set be set.	etpoint and the hysteresis can			<ul> <li>Lower threshold" the Upper steresis (typically for cooling)</li> </ul>
<b>perature)</b> This allows for ins ergy meters and visualization consumption for each load a	tance in combination with en- n systems to set the maximum nd use the 4 byte values as a ed the appointed maximum 1/4		from a higher value and why value sends a telegram to	n analogue value that starts off hen reaching the lower threshold switch the load. E.g. switch off light when getting too dark, etc.
	efore reduce the monthly costs.		When selecting "Setpoint = the Upper Threshold = Set Lower Threshold = Setpoir	- Symmetric (1/2 between THs)" point + ½ Hysteresis and the nt - ½ Hysteresis.
<ul> <li>A) Parameter page: Setpo float</li> </ul>	ints 1 3 / DPT / X bytes		tween the first two options	Cooling object" it switches be- by sending to this object a 1 for
Parameter	Settings			In this case the "reaction ex-
Datapoint type of setpoint			in the parameters. It is fixe	Iwithin" cannot be selected
objects	2 bytes float		For Heating:	
			Reaction exceeding/equal	upper threshold = $OFF$
	4 bytes float		Reaction falling below/equa	
	, -		For Cooling:	
			Reaction exceeding/equal	upper threshold = $ON$
<u>L</u>			Reaction falling below/equ	
		IL		





Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold Here the reaction exceeding set. Reaction falling be- low/equal lower threshold	No reaction On Off On, first time exceeding Off, first time exceeding /equal upper threshold can be No reaction On Off	ON telegram and to disable versa. When selecting 1 byte to enavalue can be set in the parar enable value to the object the other value disables the setp HVAC mode use one of the f Comfort mode = 1 Standby mode = 2 Night/saving mode = 3 Frost/Heat protection = 4	neters. When sending this e setpoint will be enabled, any point. When using it for the
	On, first time falling below Off, first time falling below	- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	<b>Enable</b> Disable
Here the reaction falling belo	ow/equal lower threshold can be	lecovery	Last object status
set.		Whether the setpoint will be	
Reaction within threshold	No reaction On	recovery can be configured h	
	Off On, first time entering Off, first time entering		setpoint can be enabled, disa- as before the bus failure de- ion.
Here the reaction within thre	shold can be set	Enable: the setpoint will be e	
Enable / disable function	No	Disable: the setpoint will be	disabled.
	Yes		us of the Enable object will be
The setpoint can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter.		saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.	
maintained when "Overwr were set to "Don't overwr	arameter values will only be ite end-user" in general tab te".	Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling	Nothing Set calculated output Send setpoint Both
A.1) Parameter page: Setp float / Enable / Disable funct	points 1 3 / DPT/ X bytes ion	The reaction of output and so lected to send the Send setp both the former.	etpoint at enabling can be se- oint, Set calculated output or
Parameter	Settings		ontrol Air Condition systems as
Enable / disable object	1 bit 1 byte unsigned		oling. Most KNX thermostats as with each change (heat/cool, ous. In order to control a Split
with a 1 byte unsigned teleg	l with a 1 bit on/off telegram or ram. The latter can be used for		via a gateway it is essential to ch and every change.
instance to set the HVAC mo Enable / Disable	En =1 / Dis = 0 En =0 / Dis = 1	Reaction of output and setpoint at disabling	Block and send nothing Block and set output to 0 and send

5.7 Parameter page: Internal variables



Parameter	Settings	Parameter Output object to s
Internal variables	No	able
	Yes	
This can be used to make	internal links like the links done	
	but with the main difference that	
they are not sent to the bu	IS.	
Only autnut abjects can be	e linked to input objects. Care	
	ly objects with the same DPT, this	In order to find an
	tegrator, it is not checked by the	the input object or
	Ild they have different sizes it will	filter where all ma
not work.		
		Parameter
		Output object to s
Parameter	Settings	able
Internal variables 110	No	In order to find an
	Yes	the input object or filter where all ma
Internal variables 1120	No	Object name
Internal variables 2130	Yes	Object name
Internal variables 3140		
Internal variables 4150		In order to find an
		the input object or
	nded to only use variables for ddresses are also linked, exe-	filter where all the
cution will take longer.	uuresses are also illikeu, exe-	main function of th
A total of 50 internal links	can be done	Parameter
		Output object to s
		able
5.7.1 Parameter page: Va	ariables 110	In order to find an
		the input object or
Parameter	Settings	filter where all ma
Description		Select channel
This enables the integrato	r to add a personalized descrip-	
tion in the text field.		
Parameter	Settings	In order to find an the input object or
Variable 1	No	filter where all the
	Yes	main function of th
Variable 2	No	Object name
 Variable 10	Yes	
There are a total of 10 var	iable per page	
There are a total of 10 var	lable per page	
		-
5.7.2 Parameter page: Va	ariables 110 / Output object	

Parameter	Settings
Output object to send vari-	General
able	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Logic
	Scenes
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
	Setpoints
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main	

the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings
Output object to send vari- able	General
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with	

In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.

Central cyclic telegram for monitoring
Telegram at bus recovery

In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first subfilter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Switching channels	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.		
Select channel	A1	
	A2	
	B1	
	B2	
	C1	
the input object one has diff	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed.	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	e output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed. Switching status	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed. Switching status RunHour counter	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed. Switching status RunHour counter RunHour counter alarm RunHour counter value at	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed. Switching status RunHour counter RunHour counter alarm RunHour counter value at reset	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed. Switching status RunHour counter RunHour counter alarm RunHour counter value at reset Switching counter	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	ne output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed. Switching status RunHour counter RunHour counter alarm RunHour counter value at reset Switching counter Switching counter	
the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuato	are output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected r are listed. Switching status RunHour counter RunHour counter alarm RunHour counter value at reset Switching counter Switching counter alarm Switching counter value at	



	e output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the second	Select KNX scene	Scene 1
sub-filter where all the secor	dary sub functions of the pre-		Scene 10
viously selected sub-function	n of the actuator are listed.	In order to find and select the	ne output object to be linked with
		the input object one has diff	erent filters. This is the first sub-
Parameter	Settings		ions of the previously selected
Output object to send vari-	Blind channels	main function of the actuato	
able		Object name	Scene event 1
	e output object to be linked with		
the input object one has different filter where all main functions	erent filters. This is the main		Scene event 8
Select channel			ne output object to be linked with ferent filters. This is the second
Select channel	A B		ndary sub functions of the pre-
	C	viously selected sub-function	
In order to find and select the	e output object to be linked with		
	erent filters. This is the first sub-	Parameter	Settings
	ons of the previously selected	Output object to send vari-	Advanced scenes
main function of the actuator		able	
Object name	Status blind position	In order to find and select the	ne output object to be linked with
	Status blind 100%	the input object one has diff	erent filters. This is the main
	Status blind 0%	filter where all main function	ns of the actuator are listed.
	Status slat position	Select flexible scene	Scene 1
	e output object to be linked with		
	erent filters. This is the second		Scene 10
viously selected sub-function	ndary sub functions of the pre-		ne output object to be linked with
			ferent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected
Parameter	Settings	main function of the actuato	
Output object to send vari-	Logics	Object name	Advanced scene event 1
able	209.00		
In order to find and select the	e output object to be linked with		Advanced scene event 8
the input object one has diffe		In order to find and select the	ne output object to be linked with
filter where all main function	s of the actuator are listed.		erent filters. This is the second
Select logic	Logic 1		ndary sub functions of the pre-
		viously selected sub-function	on of the actuator are listed.
	Logic 20		
	e output object to be linked with	Parameter	Settings
	erent filters. This is the first sub-	Output object to send vari- able	Timers
main function of the actuator	ons of the previously selected		
Object name	Logic output		ne output object to be linked with ferent filters. This is the main
Object hame		filter where all main function	
In order to find and select the			
	e output object to be linked with	Select timer	Timer 1
	e output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the second	Select timer	Timer 1
sub-filter where all the secor	e output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre-	Select timer	Timer 1  Timer 10
sub-filter where all the secor viously selected sub-function	erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre-		 Timer 10
	erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre-	In order to find and select th the input object one has diff	Timer 10 ne output object to be linked with rerent filters. This is the first sub-
viously selected sub-function	erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre- of the actuator are listed.	In order to find and select th the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct	Timer 10 Timer 10 Timer utput object to be linked with ferent filters. This is the first sub- tions of the previously selected
viously selected sub-function Parameter Output object to send vari-	erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre- n of the actuator are listed.	In order to find and select the the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuated	Timer 10 Timer 10 Timer utput object to be linked with ferent filters. This is the first sub- tions of the previously selected or are listed.
viously selected sub-function Parameter Output object to send variable	erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre- n of the actuator are listed. Settings Scenes	In order to find and select th the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct	Timer 10 Timer 10 Time output object to be linked with ferent filters. This is the first sub- ions of the previously selected or are listed. Timer warning pulse
Viously selected sub-function Parameter Output object to send vari- able In order to find and select the	erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre- n of the actuator are listed. Settings Scenes e output object to be linked with	In order to find and select the the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuated	Timer 10 Timer 10 Timer utput object to be linked with ferent filters. This is the first sub- tions of the previously selected or are listed.
Viously selected sub-function Parameter Output object to send variable	erent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre- n of the actuator are listed. Settings Scenes e output object to be linked with erent filters. This is the main	In order to find and select the the input object one has diff filter where all the sub funct main function of the actuated	Timer 10 Timer 10 The output object to be linked with ferent filters. This is the first sub- tions of the previously selected or are listed. Timer warning pulse

In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send vari- able	Setpoints	
Select setpoint	Setpoint 1	
Setpoint 30		
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub- filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name Setpoint output regulator		
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the pre- viously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		

5.7.3 Parameter page: Variables 1...10 / Input object

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send varia-	General
ble	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Alarms
	Logic
	Scenes
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
	Setpoints
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.	

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send varia- ble	General
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.	
Object name	Central switching/move blind Central move Manual control disable

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Sottings	
Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send varia- ble	Switching channels	
In order to find and select the	e input object to be linked with	
	ferent filters. This is the main	
filter where all main function	s of the actuator are listed.	
Select channel	A1	
	A2	
	B1	
	B2	
	C1	
	C2	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously se- lected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Switching	
	Switching toggle / inverted	
	RunHour counter threshold	
	RunHour counter reset	
	Switching counter threshold	
	Switching counter reset	
	Scene number	
	Scene disable	
	Timer 1 trigger	
	Timer 1 change staircase factor	
	Timer 1 disable	
	Timer 2 trigger	
	Timer 2 change staircase	
	Timer 2 disable	
	Disable channel	
In order to find and select the		
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the pre- viously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		
Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send varia- ble	Blind channels	

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with		
the output object one has different filters. This is the main		
filter where all main functions	s of the actuator are listed.	
Select channel A		
	В	
	C	





the output object one has di	e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the first unctions of the previously se- lectuator are listed. Move Stop (Blind = Stop/Step) Move to position Move to slat Change upper limit Change lower limit	In or the c sub-	output object one has di filter where all the secor	Alarm Alarm setpoint Alarm hysteresis Alarm disable e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the second hdary sub functions of the pre- n of the actuator are listed.
	Preset 1 execute	Para	ameter	Settings
	Preset 2 execute	Inpu	t object to send varia-	Logics
	Preset 3 execute	ble		
	Preset 4 execute	In or	der to find and select th	e input object to be linked with
	Preset 1 change move posi- tion	the c	output object one has dif	fferent filters. This is the main s of the actuator are listed.
	Preset 2 change move posi- tion	Sele	ct logic	Logic 1
	Preset 3 change move posi- tion			Logic 20
	Preset 4 change move posi- tion Preset 1 change slat position	the o sub-	output object one has dif	e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the first unctions of the previously se- ictuator are listed.
	Preset 2 change slat position	Obje	ect name	Logic disable
	Preset 3 change slat position			Logic input 1
	Preset 4 change slat position			Logic input 2 / Enable Gate
	Preset 1 save			Logic input 3
	Preset 2 save			Logic input 4
	Preset 3 save	In or	der to find and select th	e input object to be linked with
	Preset 4 save	the c	output object one has dif	fferent filters. This is the second
	Scene number			ndary sub functions of the pre-
	Scene disable	viou	sly selected sub-functior	n of the actuator are listed.
	Disable function			
	Move inverted		ameter	Settings
the output object one has di	e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the second ndary sub functions of the pre-	ble	t object to send varia-	Scenes
viously selected sub-function	n of the actuator are listed.	the c	output object one has dif	e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the main s of the actuator are listed.
Parameter	Settings	Sele	ct KNX scene	Scene 1
Input object to send varia- ble	Alarms			 Scene 10
	e input object to be linked with	In or	der to find and select th	e input object to be linked with
	fferent filters. This is the main	the c	output object one has dif	fferent filters. This is the first
filter where all main function				unctions of the previously se-
Select alarm	Alarm 1		ed main function of the a	
	 Alarm 8	Obje	ect name	Scene input Scene disable
In order to find and select th	e input object to be linked with	In or	der to find and select th	e input object to be linked with
the output object one has di	fferent filters. This is the first	the output object one has different filters. This is the second		
	unctions of the previously se-	sub-	filter where all the secor	ndary sub functions of the pre-
lected main function of the a	ctuator are listed.	viou	sly selected sub-function	n of the actuator are listed.
		Para	ameter	Settings

Input object to send varia- ble	Advanced scenes	Object
	e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the main s of the actuator are listed.	
Select flexible scene	Scene 1	In orde
		the out
	Scene 10	sub-filt
In order to find and calest th	e input object to be linked with	viously
the output object one has dif sub-filter where all the sub fu	fferent filters. This is the first unctions of the previously se-	
lected main function of the a		
Object name	Advanced scene input	
	Advanced scene disable	41
the output object one has dif	e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the second adary sub functions of the pre- n of the actuator are listed.	
Parameter	Settings	11
Input object to send varia- ble	Timers	
In order to find and select th	e input object to be linked with	1
	fferent filters. This is the main	
Select timer	Timer 1	1
	Timer 10	
In order to find and select the	e input object to be linked with	11
	fferent filters. This is the first	
	unctions of the previously se-	
lected main function of the a	ctuator are listed.	
Object name	Timer trigger	11
-	Timer change staircase factor	
	Timer disable	
In order to find and select the	e input object to be linked with	11
	fferent filters. This is the second	
	ndary sub functions of the pre-	
viously selected sub-function	n of the actuator are listed.	
Parameter	Settings	1
Input object to send varia- ble	Setpoints	1
	e input object to be linked with fferent filters. This is the main s of the actuator are listed.	-
Select setpoint	Setpoint 1	
	Setpoint 30	
the output object one has dif	e input object to be linked with	1

lected main function of the actuator are listed.



ame

#### Setpoint Heat / Cool Setpoint disable Setpoint value/status Setpoint input ext. sensor value

to find and select the input object to be linked with ut object one has different filters. This is the second where all the secondary sub functions of the preelected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

5.8 Parameter page: Overwrite end-user parameter values at download

Parameter	Settings
Overwrite end-user param-	No
eter values at download	Yes
	Custom
It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualiza- tion) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actua- tor allows for these changes to be maintained even when downloading the application program with the ETS again.	
If no end-user parameters should be downloaded the "No" option should be selected. But it is also possible by select- ing "Custom" to individually decide whether or not the end- user parameters should be downloaded.	

5.8.1 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS

Parameter	Settings	
Attention! For blind selection only Channel_1 parame- ters are used. In this case ignore parameters for Chan- nel_2!		
The channels always are either two binary channels or one		

The channels always are either two binary channels or one shutter/blind channel. It is done like this to reduce the needed parameters.

5.8.1.1 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

A) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Alarm end-user parameters should be down- loaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the 8 Alarms should be downloaded.	

A.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite individually
- Alarm 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Alarm 8	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

#### B) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes

Parameter	Settings
Scenes	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
loaded the "Don't overwrite" it is also possible by selecting	or not the end-user parameters

B.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Scenes	Overwrite individually
- First scene	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Tenth scene	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

C)	Parameter	page:	ADVANCED	FUNCTIONS	/	Ad-
vano	ced scenes					

Parameter	Settings	
Advanced scenes	Overwrite complete module	
	Overwrite individually	
	Don't overwrite	
If none of the Advanced Scene end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be se- lected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite indi- vidually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the 10 Advanced scenes should be downloaded.		

C.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings	
Advanced scenes	Overwrite individually	
- First scene	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
- Tenth scene		
Select here whether to overwrite or not		

D) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timers





Parameter	Settings
Timers	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Timers end-user parameters should be down-	

loaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be downit is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the 10 Timers should be downloaded.

D.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings	
Timers	Overwrite individually	
- Timer 1	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
- Timer 10		
Select here whether to overwrite or not		

E) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Set-points

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Setpoints end-user parameters should be	

downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the 30 Setpoints should be downloaded.

E.1) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings	
Setpoints	Overwrite individually	
- Setpoint 1	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
- Setpoint 30		
Select here whether to overwrite or not		

5.8.1.2 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS

Parameter

Settings

#### OUTPUTS

**Overwrite all channels** Overwrite individually Don't overwrite

If none of the binary and blind outputs end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the enduser parameters of any one of the binary and blind outputs parameters should be downloaded.

A) Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUT-PUTS / CHANNEL A1... C1 (BINNARY / CHANNEL A BLIND)

Parameter	Settings	
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually	
- Scenes	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		
- Counters	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		
- Presets / Limits (only for	Overwrite	
shutter/blind)	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		

B) Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUT-PUTS / CHANNEL A2... C2 (ONLY BINARY)

Parameter	Settings	
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually	
- Scenes	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		
- Counters	Overwrite	
	Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		

5.9 Parameter page: Central sending object for monitoring device

Parameter	Settings	
Central sending object for monitoring device	No	
This activates a central cyclic sending object which can be used to monitor if the device is still sending this telegram.		
This way a KNX line and or the actuator can be supervised		
if they are still reachable.		

Parameter	Settings
- Sending period (0=only answer) min.	0
The cyclic sending rate can be introduced here, should the object be polled it is not necessary to send it cyclically and therefore it can be set to zero. Then this object will only answer to read requests.	





#### 5.10 Parameter page: Behaviour at bus recovery

Parameter	Settings	
Behaviour at bus recovery	No	
	Yes	
The behaviour at bus voltage failure and recovery can be established in most parts (outputs, advanced functions) in the application program of the actuator, but the sending delays and frequencies can be adjusted here.		

Parameter	Settings	
- Send telegram for exter-	No	
nal use	Yes	
It is very usual to have to do different actions when the KNX devices are powered up, like a scene to establish some default parameters (establish temperature setpoint values, trigger a scene, reset a variable, etc). By activating this function the actuator will send a telegram with a fixed value to the bus after bus recovery. The DPT can also be selected to be: 1 bit, 1 byte unsigned, 1 byte scaling and 2 byte float.		
- Delay for sending all	Immediately	
status telegrams	1 s	
	5 s	
	10 s	
	20 s	
	30 s	
	1 min	
	3 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
The behaviour at bus voltage failure and recovery can be established in most parts (outputs, advanced functions) in the application program of the actuator, which could cause generating status telegrams after recovery of the bus volt- age, but some devices might take longer to start-up (like touch displays, visualization servers, etc.). In these cases the delay for sending the status telegrams can be set here.		
- Delay for all initial read	Immediately	
request and execute on init	1 s	
commands	5 s	
	10 s	
	20 s	
	30 s	
	1 min	
	3 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
The delay for all initial read request and execute on initiali- zation commands can be set here.		

- Delay between read request / status telegrams Immediately 500 ms 1 s

Should the behaviour on bus voltage return be configured in many places in the actuator, this could cause multiple telegrams to the bus be sent at the same time. For this not to happen one can select here the delay between telegrams sent to the bus after bus recovery.

2 s





6. Firmware version and update

If there is a new firmware available, it can be updated via a micro SD card in only a couple of seconds.

#### Procedure:

1) Remove the bus connector of the device leaving it without bus voltage.

2) Copy the xxxxx.bin (e.g. for the Power Block device the file would be: P1\_08.bin or P2\_016.bin) file to the micro SD card and put it into the micro SD card slot of the device.

3) Press the ETS physical address programing button next to the bus connector of the device

4) Without releasing the button plug in the bus connection while maintaining to hold the button until the programming LED starts to flash and then release it (before it stops to flash) 5) Finished! Now the ETS application program can be download by using the normal procedure using the ETS.

Attention! Never insert the micro SD Card when the device is connected to the KNX bus voltage! This could cause the device to reset without storing the variables previously to the Flash memory. Thus all these variables (e.g. counter values, scene values ...) will be lost.

7. Reset to conditions at delivery

To reset the device to its original settings, repeat the same procedure as above using the last valid firmware.

This leads to a factory reset. All device settings return to their status at delivery and the device has the physical address 15.15.255.





#### 8. ANNEXES

0

ANNEX 1: MANUAL CONTROL

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and 2 status LEDs for each channel on the front side:

- These buttons can be activated to control each and every channel/output individually if you select "yes" in the relevant parameter options in Binary outputs and/or Shutter/Blinds.
- The LEDs are arranged in two rows, whereas the LEDs represent:
  - Binary outputs for Power Block o8:
    - The top row: channels A1, A2, B1, B2
    - The bottom row: channels C1, C2, D1, D2
    - Shutter/blinds for Power Block o8:
      - The top row: channel's first relay A1->UP, A2->DOWN, B1->UP, B2->DOWN
      - The bottom row: channel's second relay C1->UP, C2-> DOWN, D1-> UP, D2->DOWN
  - Binary outputs for Power Block o16:
    - The top row: channels A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2, D1, D2.
    - The bottom row: channels E1, E2, F1, F2, G1, G2, H1, H2
  - Shutter/blinds for Power Block o16:
    - The top row: channel's first relay A1->UP, A2->DOWN, B1-UP, etc.
    - The bottom row: channel's second relay E1->UP, E2-> DOWN, F1-> UP, etc.

#### MANUAL CONTROL – PARAMETER MODE

The Parameter Mode allows you to control all the channels of the actuator as configured in the ETS.

The Action simulates a telegram received at the switching object of the selected channel.

BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
Press action: Sends Toggle ON/OFF command "0/1" to the "Switching" object	<ul> <li>Long press action (Channel output 1): Sends a UP command "0" to the "Move" object.</li> <li>Long press action (Channel output 2): Sends a DOWN command "1" to the "Move" object.</li> </ul>
LED = ON (indicates channel status) LED = OFF (indicates channel status)	- <u>Short press action (any output)</u> (while shutter/blind is moving) of same button: sends a Stop/Step command to the "Stop" object.
	LED blinks while moving UP/DOWN during parame- terized time



#### MANUAL CONTROL – TEST MODE

The Test Mode allows you to test all the loads/wiring connected to the channels. It is independent from the ETS configuration of the actuator (since the "Manual Control / Param mode + Test mode" is a default option, you can use the Test mode even before programming the actuator).

<u>Important note</u>: Should a blind/shutter be connected to a channel, the 2 channels may never be closed at the same time. Therefore, even in Test mode, if the channel is configured as a blind, this safety measure is implemented. For this reason, it is better to first commission the OUTPUT: CHANNEL TYPE SELECTION before using the Test mode.

To change into the test mode, both of the buttons of any channel, must be pressed for 2 seconds. To change back to the normal "Parameter Mode" the same procedure should be repeated. Be aware by changing back to "Parameter Mode" the device will restart. Also after the device has restarted and if the channel is configured to be a blind channel, it will do a calibration movement on the first movement command.

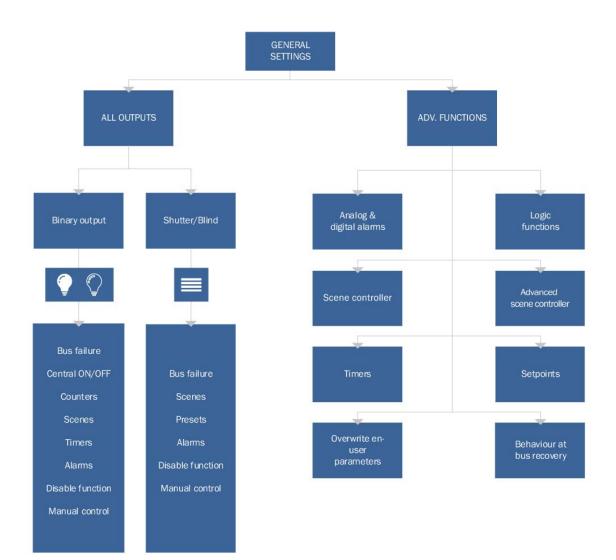
 $\rightarrow$  In order to indicate that the actuator is in Manual Control / Test Mode, the LED of the selected channel is continuously making a short blinking action every second; no matter whether the channel is ON (LED ON) or OFF (LED OFF).

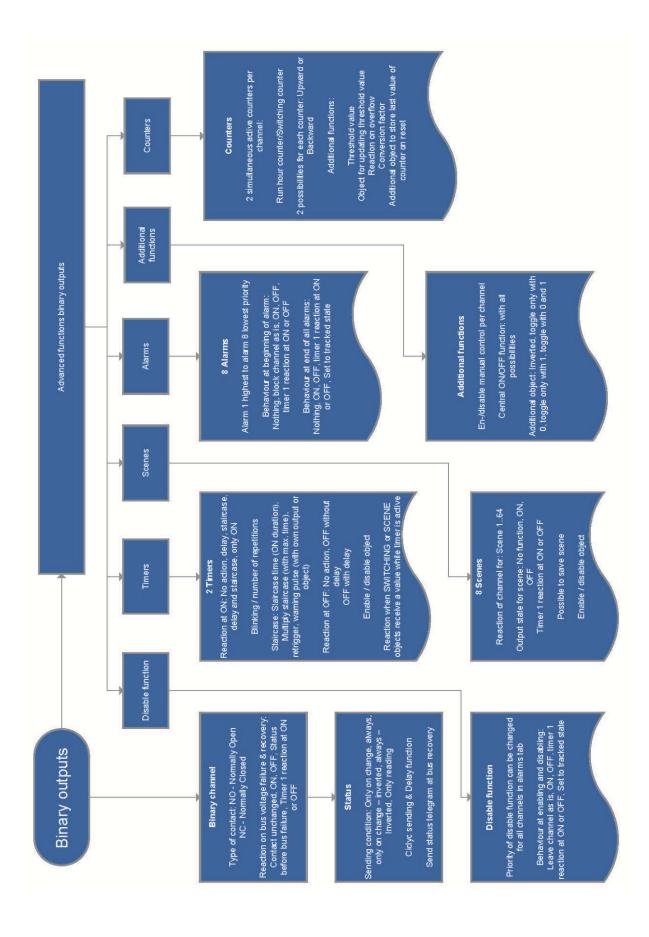
The Action switches/moves the channel, as you can see in the table below:

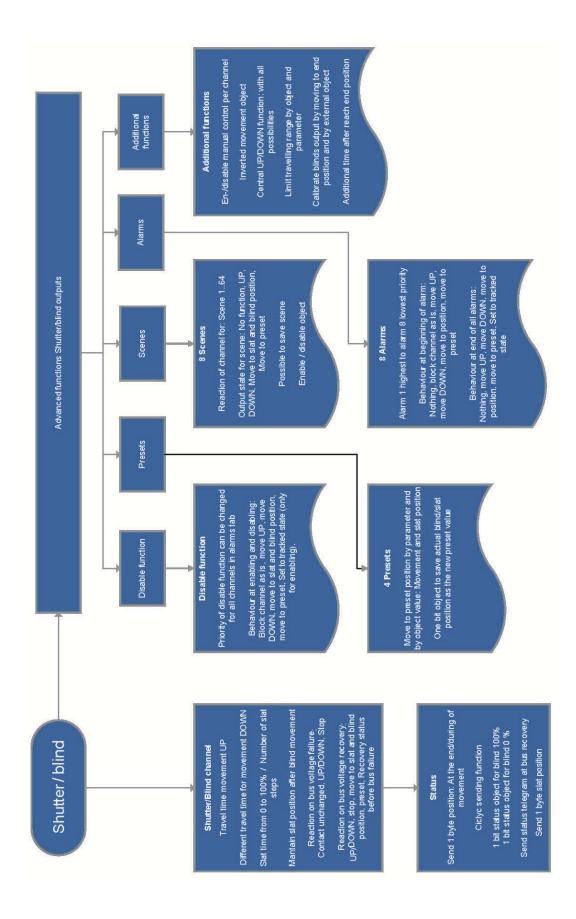
BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
<ul> <li><u>Press action</u>: Sends toggle ON/OFF command to the relay (ON = Contact closed / OFF = Contact open)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li><u>Rising edge press action (Channel X)</u>: Contact closed</li> <li><u>Falling edge press action (Channel X)</u>: Contact open</li> </ul>
$- \bigcup_{n_{1}}^{n_{1}} \text{LED} = \text{ON} \text{ (indicates channel status)}$ $- \bigcup_{n_{2}}^{n_{1}} \text{LED} = \text{OFF} \text{ (indicates channel status)}$	LED = ON (indicates channel status) $\xrightarrow{\pi_{\pi}}$ LED = OFF (indicates channel status)

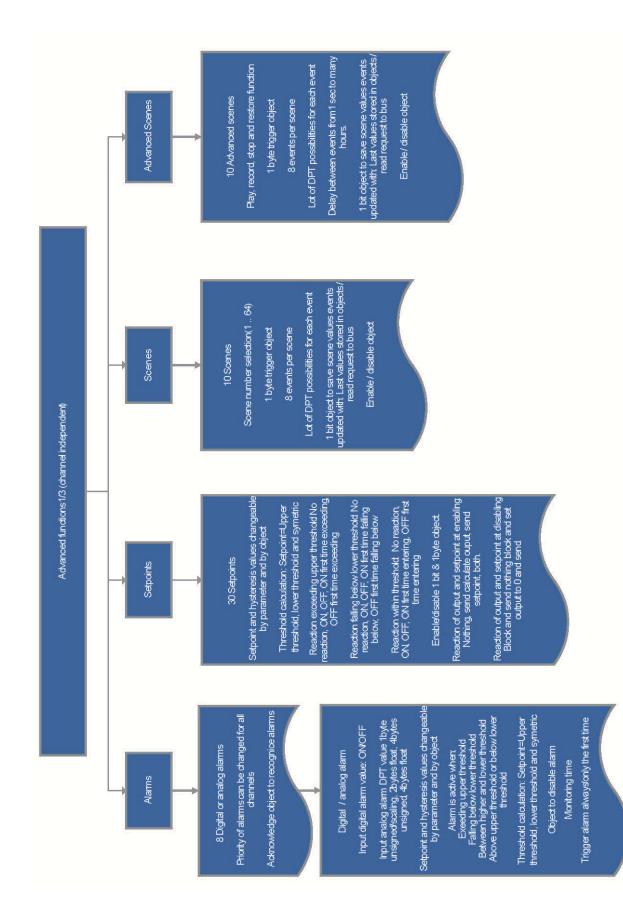


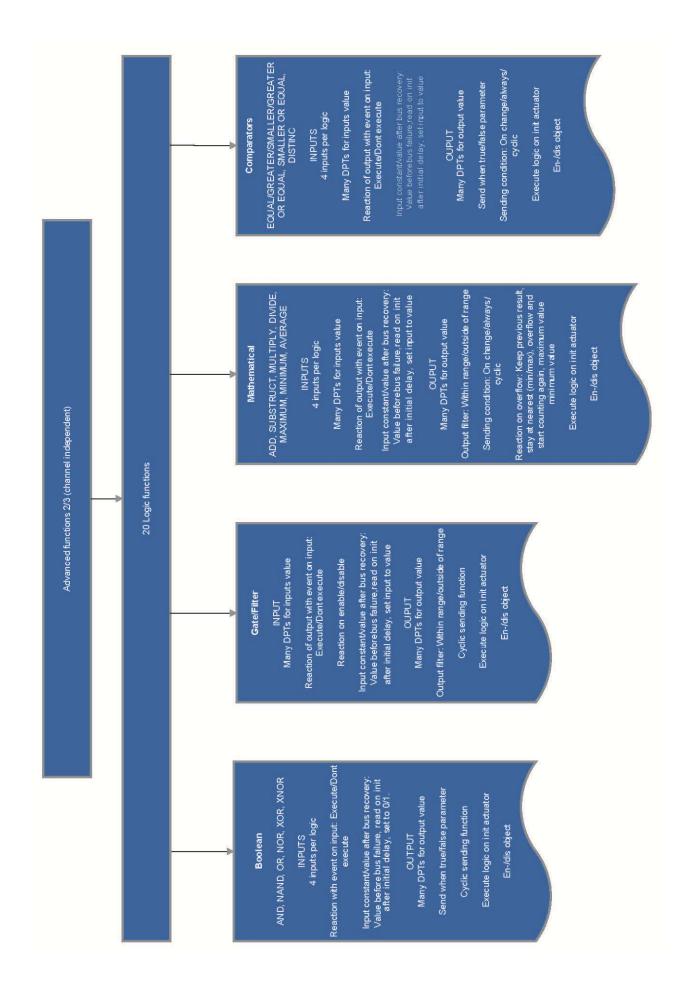
ANNEXES 2 FLOWCHARTS











IPAS GmbH / Rev. 1.0

